

Queensland



**HEALTH PRACTITIONERS
(PROFESSIONAL
STANDARDS) ACT 1999**

Act No. 58 of 1999



HEALTH PRACTITIONERS (PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS) ACT 1999

TABLE OF PROVISIONS

Section		Page
PART 1—PRELIMINARY		
<i>Division 1—Introduction</i>		
1	Short title	28
2	Commencement	28
3	Dictionary	28
4	The legislative scheme	28
5	Relationship with Health Rights Commission Act	28
<i>Division 2—Objects</i>		
6	Objects of Act	29
7	How objects are to be primarily achieved	29
<i>Division 3—Operation of Act</i>		
8	Act binds all persons	30
<i>Division 4—Application of Act to former registrants</i>		
9	Application of Act to persons who are no longer registered	30
PART 2—ADMINISTRATION		
<i>Division 1—Preliminary</i>		
10	Purposes of pt 2	31
<i>Division 2—Boards</i>		
11	Boards' functions under this Act	31
12	Delegation of certain powers	32
13	Minister's power to give directions	33

Division 3—Professional conduct review panels***Subdivision 1—Functions and establishment of panels***

14	Functions of panel	34
15	Secretary to establish panel	34
16	When panel ceases to exist	34

Subdivision 2—Membership of panels

17	Membership of panel	35
18	Restrictions on membership of panel	35
19	Board must advise secretary of specialist and technical issues	36
20	Board may nominate member	36
21	Chairperson	37
22	Payment of members	37

Subdivision 3—Secretary of professional conduct review panels

23	Appointment of secretary	37
24	Conditions of appointment	38
25	Functions of secretary	38

Division 4—Health Practitioners Tribunal***Subdivision 1—Establishment and membership of tribunal***

26	Establishment of tribunal	39
27	Members and constitution of tribunal	39
28	Tribunal may sit in more than 1 place	39
29	Chairperson	39

Subdivision 2—Functions of tribunal

30	Functions	40
----	---------------------	----

Subdivision 3—Assessors

31	Assessors to assist tribunal	40
32	Restrictions on appointment of assessors	41
33	Board must advise registrar of specialist and technical issues	41
34	Functions and powers of assessors	42
35	Payment of assessors	42

Subdivision 4—Registrar of tribunal

36	Registrar	42
----	---------------------	----

37	Functions of registrar	42
38	Delegation of powers	43
	<i>Division 5—Panels of assessors</i>	
39	Panels of assessors	43
40	Appointment of individuals to panels of assessors	44
41	Disqualification from membership of panel of assessors	45
42	Procedure for recommending members of panels of assessors	45
43	Duration of appointment	46
44	Conditions of appointment	46
45	Vacation of office	46
	PART 3—COMPLAINTS	
	<i>Division 1—Preliminary</i>	
46	Purposes of pt 3	47
	<i>Division 2—Making a complaint</i>	
47	Who may make complaint about registrant	48
48	Grounds for complaint	48
49	How complaint is made	48
50	Entity making complaint to reveal identity	49
	<i>Division 3—How complaints are dealt with</i>	
	<i>Subdivision 1—Complaints by users of registrant’s services or entity acting on behalf of user</i>	
51	Action by board on receipt of complaint	49
52	Referral of complaint to commissioner	51
	<i>Subdivision 2—Complaints made or referred to board by other entities and complaints commissioner not authorised to receive</i>	
53	Action by board on receipt of complaint made or referred by another entity, or complaint commissioner not authorised to receive	52
54	When complaint may be rejected	53
55	Notice to be given if complaint rejected	54
	<i>Subdivision 3—Other matters about complaints</i>	
56	Board may require further information or statutory declaration	55
57	Withdrawal of complaint	55

**PART 4—IMMEDIATE SUSPENSION OF REGISTRANTS OR
IMPOSITION OF CONDITIONS ON THEIR REGISTRATION**

58	Purpose of pt 4	56
59	Immediate suspension or imposition of conditions on registration	56
60	Suspension or conditions to be recorded in board’s register	58

PART 5—INVESTIGATIONS

Division 1—Preliminary

61	Purposes of pt 5	58
----	----------------------------	----

Division 2—General provisions about investigation

62	When investigation of registrant must be conducted	59
63	When investigation of registrant may be conducted on board’s initiative	60
64	Who may investigate	60
65	Investigation must be conducted as quickly as possible	60
66	Registrant to be given notice of investigation	61
67	Registrant may make submissions	62

Division 3—Investigation committees

68	Function of investigation committee	62
69	Powers of investigation committee	62

Division 4—Investigators

70	Function of investigator	62
71	Powers of investigator	63
72	Limitation on powers of investigator	63
73	Who may be appointed as investigator	63
74	Investigator’s appointment conditions	63
75	Investigator’s identity card	64
76	Failure to return identity card	64
77	Display of investigator’s identity card	64

Division 5—Investigation powers

Subdivision 1—Power to obtain information

78	Power to require information or attendance	65
79	Offences	65
80	Self-incrimination	66

81	Inspection of produced things	66
	<i>Subdivision 2—Entry of places by investigator</i>	
82	Power to enter places	67
	<i>Subdivision 3—Procedure for entry by investigator</i>	
83	Consent to entry	67
84	Application for warrant	68
85	Issue of warrant	69
86	Special warrants	69
87	Warrants—procedure before entry	71
	<i>Subdivision 4—Powers of investigator after entry</i>	
88	General powers after entering places	71
89	Failure to help investigator	72
90	Failure to give information	72
	<i>Subdivision 5—Power of investigator to seize evidence</i>	
91	Seizing evidence at public place if entry made when place open	73
92	Seizing evidence at place entered with consent or warrant	73
93	Securing seized things	74
94	Tampering with seized things	74
95	Powers to support seizure	74
96	Receipt for seized things	75
97	Forfeiture of seized things	75
98	Dealing with forfeited things etc.	76
99	Return of seized things	76
100	Access to seized things	76
	<i>Subdivision 6—General enforcement matters</i>	
101	Notice of damage	77
102	Compensation	77
103	False or misleading information	78
104	False or misleading documents	78
105	Obstructing investigators	78
106	Impersonation of investigators	79

Subdivision 7—Health assessments and expert assistance

107	Board may require health assessment	79
108	Appointment of appropriately qualified person to conduct health assessment	80
109	Report about health assessment	80
110	Registrant may make submissions about assessment report	82
111	Expert assistance	82
112	Use of assessment and expert's report	83
113	Payment for health assessments and reports	83

Division 6—Action following investigation

114	Preliminary report prepared by investigation committee or investigator . .	83
115	Board to prepare report on completion of investigation	84
116	Board to keep commissioner informed about investigation	84
117	Commissioner may report to Minister	85
118	Decision on investigation	86
119	Board to take action as soon as practicable	87
120	Board must give notice about investigation to registrant and other persons	88
121	Undertaking to be recorded in board's register	89

PART 6—DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS***Division 1—Preliminary***

122	Purposes of pt 6	89
123	Purposes of disciplinary proceedings and disciplinary action	90

Division 2—Grounds for disciplinary action

124	Grounds for disciplinary action	90
-----	---	----

Division 3—Starting disciplinary proceedings

125	When disciplinary proceedings may be started	91
126	How disciplinary proceedings may be started	92

Division 4—Disciplinary proceedings conducted by board***Subdivision 1—Boards' jurisdiction to conduct disciplinary proceedings and form of proceedings***

127	Boards' jurisdiction to conduct disciplinary proceedings	93
128	Form of disciplinary proceedings	93

129	Additional disciplinary matters	94
	<i>Subdivision 2—Disciplinary proceedings in form of a hearing</i>	
130	Application of sdiv 2	95
131	Notice of intention to conduct disciplinary proceedings by hearing	95
132	Substituted service on registrant and complainant	96
133	Registrant may require referral to tribunal	96
134	Powers of board to refer matter to panel or tribunal etc.	97
135	Powers of disciplinary committee to refer matter to panel or tribunal etc.	98
136	Procedure for hearing by board or disciplinary committee	99
137	Time and place of hearing	100
138	Hearing not open to the public	100
139	Attendance and appearance at hearing	100
140	Board or disciplinary committee may exclude complainant from hearing	101
141	Board or disciplinary committee may exclude disruptive person from hearing	101
142	Board or disciplinary committee may be assisted by lawyer or other person	101
143	Witnesses	101
144	Board or disciplinary committee may proceed in absence of registrant or may adjourn hearing	102
145	Questions to be decided by majority of board or disciplinary committee	102
146	Procedure if board member absent etc.	102
147	Procedure if committee member absent etc.	103
148	Inspection of things	103
149	Evidence and findings etc. in other proceedings may be received or adopted	104
150	Allowance to witnesses	104
151	Board or disciplinary committee to keep record of disciplinary proceedings	105
	<i>Subdivision 3—Disciplinary proceedings by correspondence</i>	
152	Application of sdiv 3	105
153	Notice of intention to conduct disciplinary proceedings by correspondence	105

154	Substituted service on registrant or complainant	106
155	Registrant may require referral to tribunal	107
156	Board or disciplinary committee may require other information	107
157	Power of board or committee to continue disciplinary proceedings without receiving registrant's submission	108
	<i>Subdivision 4—Offences relating to disciplinary proceedings dealt with by board or disciplinary committee</i>	
158	Offences about attending hearing, answering questions and related matters	108
159	Offence for failing to give information	109
160	Self-incrimination	109
161	False or misleading information	109
162	False or misleading documents	109
163	Contempt of board or disciplinary committee	110
	<i>Subdivision 5—Decision on completion of disciplinary proceedings</i>	
164	Decision about whether ground for disciplinary action established	110
165	Decision about disciplinary action relating to registrant	111
166	Decision about disciplinary action relating to former registrant	112
167	Matters board or disciplinary committee must consider in making decision about disciplinary action	112
	<i>Subdivision 6—Action after decision about disciplinary action</i>	
168	Notification of decision	113
169	Additional information to be included in notice	114
170	Disciplinary action to be recorded in board's register	114
	<i>Division 5—Professional conduct review panels</i>	
	<i>Subdivision 1—Jurisdiction of panels</i>	
171	Panels' jurisdiction to conduct disciplinary proceedings	115
172	Additional disciplinary matters	115
	<i>Subdivision 2—Procedural matters</i>	
173	Parties to disciplinary proceedings	116
174	Notice of intention to conduct hearing	116
175	Substituted service on registrant and complainant	117
176	Pre-hearing conference	118
177	Registrant may require referral to tribunal	118

178	Powers of panel to direct referral of matter to tribunal etc.	119
179	Procedure for hearing by panel	120
180	Time and place of hearing	121
181	Hearing not open to the public	121
182	Appearance and attendance at hearing	121
183	Panel may exclude complainant from hearing	121
184	Panel may exclude disruptive person from hearing	122
185	Secretary or other person may assist tribunal	122
186	Witnesses	122
187	Panel may proceed in absence of party or may adjourn hearing	122
188	Questions to be decided by majority of panel	123
189	Procedure if panel member absent etc.	123
190	Interim orders	123
191	Inspection of things	124
192	Evidence and findings etc. in other proceedings may be received or adopted	125
193	Allowance to witnesses	125
194	Panel to keep record of disciplinary proceedings	125
	<i>Subdivision 3—Offences relating to disciplinary proceedings dealt with by panel</i>	
195	Offences about attending hearing, answering questions and related matters	126
196	Self-incrimination	127
197	False or misleading information	127
198	False or misleading documents	127
199	Contempt of panel	127
	<i>Subdivision 4—Decision on completion of disciplinary proceedings</i>	
200	Decision about whether ground for disciplinary action established	128
201	Decision about disciplinary action relating to registrant	128
202	Decision about recording disciplinary action relating to registrant	130
203	Decision about disciplinary action relating to former registrant	130
204	Matters panel must consider in making decision about disciplinary action	131

<i>Subdivision 5—Action after decision about disciplinary action</i>	
205	Notification of decision of panel 131
206	Additional information to be included in notice 132
<i>Subdivision 6—Effect of decision</i>	
207	Effect of panel’s decision 133
208	Implementation of decisions 133
<i>Subdivision 7—Miscellaneous</i>	
209	Authentication of documents 134
210	Judicial notice of certain signatures 134
<i>Division 6—Health Practitioners Tribunal</i>	
<i>Subdivision 1—Jurisdiction of tribunal</i>	
211	Tribunal’s jurisdiction 134
212	Additional disciplinary matters 135
<i>Subdivision 2—Procedural matters</i>	
213	Chairperson to allocate matters 135
214	Parties to disciplinary proceedings 136
215	Notice of intention to conduct hearing 136
216	Substituted service on registrant and complainant 137
217	Directions conference 137
218	Tribunal’s powers relating to health assessment 138
219	Procedure for hearing by tribunal 138
220	Time and place of hearing 139
221	Evidence by telephone, video link or another form of communication 139
222	Hearing to be held in public 139
223	Tribunal may order suppression of registrant’s name 140
224	Evidence of special witnesses 140
225	Attendance and right of appearance 142
226	Tribunal may exclude witnesses from hearing 142
227	Questions to be decided by constituting member 142
228	Procedure if tribunal member absent etc. 143
229	Witnesses 143
230	Tribunal may proceed in absence of party or may adjourn hearing 144

231	Interim orders	144
232	Inspection of things	145
233	Evidence and findings etc. in other proceedings may be received or adopted	145
234	Witness expenses and allowances	146
235	Tribunal to keep record of disciplinary proceedings	146
	<i>Subdivision 3—Contempt of tribunal</i>	
236	Conduct constituting contempt	146
237	Self-incrimination	148
238	Certain conduct not contempt	148
239	Punishment of contempt	148
	<i>Subdivision 4—Decisions on completion of disciplinary proceedings</i>	
240	Decision about whether ground for disciplinary action established	149
241	Decision about disciplinary action relating to registrant	151
242	Decision about recording disciplinary action relating to registrant	153
243	Decision about disciplinary action relating to former registrant	154
244	Matters tribunal must consider in making decision about disciplinary action	155
	<i>Subdivision 5—Action after decision about disciplinary action</i>	
245	Notification of decision of tribunal	156
246	Additional information to be included in notice	157
	<i>Subdivision 6—Suspended decisions</i>	
247	Decision may be suspended	159
248	Effect of suspended decision	160
249	Consequences if other disciplinary action while suspended decision	160
250	Power of tribunal to deal with suspended decision	160
251	Tribunal must give notice	161
	<i>Subdivision 7—Effect of decision</i>	
252	Effect of tribunal's decision	162
253	Implementation of decisions	162
254	Recovery of fine	163
	<i>Subdivision 8—Miscellaneous</i>	
255	Costs	163

256	Authentication of documents	163
257	Judicial notice of certain signatures	164
258	Rule-making power	164
259	Practice directions	164
	<i>Division 7—Dissemination of information</i>	
	<i>Subdivision 1—Purpose</i>	
260	Purpose of div 7	164
	<i>Subdivision 2—Notification of disciplinary proceedings</i>	
261	Board may notify other entities	165
262	Board may notify other registrants	166
	<i>Subdivision 3—Records of disciplinary proceedings</i>	
263	Records to be kept and made publicly available	166
	<i>Subdivision 4—Reports</i>	
264	Matters to be included in board’s annual report	168
265	Secretary to give report to Minister	169
	PART 7—MANAGEMENT OF IMPAIRED REGISTRANTS BY BOARDS	
	<i>Division 1—Preliminary</i>	
266	Purpose of pt 7	169
267	How purpose is achieved	170
268	Application of pt 7	170
	<i>Division 2—Informal management of impaired registrants</i>	
	<i>Subdivision 1—Preliminary</i>	
269	Purpose of div 2	170
	<i>Subdivision 2—Health assessments and boards’ powers</i>	
270	Board may request information	171
271	Notice to be given to registrant	171
272	Powers of board if registrant does not undergo health assessment etc.	172
273	Procedure for health assessment	172
274	Registrant may make submissions about assessment report	174
275	Decision about impairment	174
276	Decision about action to be taken for impaired registrant	175
277	Decision about action to be taken for registrants who are not impaired	176

278	Notification of board's decision	176
279.	Additional information to be included in notice	177
<i>Subdivision 3—Miscellaneous</i>		
280	Payment of person conducting assessment	177
281	Use of assessment report	177
<i>Division 3—Health assessment committees</i>		
<i>Subdivision 1—Establishment of health assessment committee</i>		
282	Establishment of health assessment committee	178
283	Composition of health assessment committee	179
284	Remuneration of health assessment committee members etc.	179
<i>Subdivision 2—Functions of health assessment committee</i>		
285	Functions of health assessment committee	180
<i>Subdivision 3—Assessment procedures and committees' powers</i>		
286	Notice about establishment of health assessment committee	180
287	Registrant may make submissions to health assessment committee	181
288	Power of health assessment committee about registrant	181
289	Failure to comply with requirement of health assessment committee	182
290	Other powers of health assessment committee	183
291	Offences	183
292	Self-incrimination	184
293	Inspection of things	184
294	False or misleading information	184
295	False or misleading documents	185
296	Health assessment committee to prepare report	185
297	Registrant may make submissions about assessment report	187
<i>Division 4—Decision by board about impairment</i>		
298	Decision about impairment	187
299	Decision about action to be taken for impaired registrant	188
300	Decision about action to be take for registrants who are not impaired	189
<i>Division 5—Action after decision about impairment</i>		
301	Notification of board's decision	189
302	Additional information to be included in notice	190

303	Conditions and undertakings to be recorded in board's register	191
304	Notification of other entities	191
	<i>Division 6—Miscellaneous</i>	
305	Conditions or order in force until further decision made	192
306	Registrant may request further health assessment	193
307	Use of assessment report	193
308	Board must pay cost of health assessment	193
	PART 8—POWERS RESULTING FROM ACTION UNDER FOREIGN LAW	
	<i>Division 1—Preliminary</i>	
309	Purpose of pt 8	194
310	Definition for pt 8	194
	<i>Division 2—Action taken by board on basis of foreign law</i>	
311	Board may take action on basis of foreign law	194
312	Further action by board relating to proposed action	196
	<i>Division 3—Records</i>	
313	Record to be made in register	196
	PART 9—REVIEWS AND APPEALS	
	<i>Division 1—Preliminary</i>	
314	Purposes of pt 9	197
	<i>Division 2—Review of conditions imposed under decision of panel</i>	
315	Reviews of conditions imposed under decision of panel	198
316	Who may have conditions reviewed	198
317	How to start a review	198
318	Secretary to give notice of review to particular persons	198
319	Secretary to establish panel	199
320	Review may be by hearing or written submission	199
321	Notice about hearing	199
322	Review by hearing	200
323	Review by written submissions	200
324	Powers of review panel on review	201
	<i>Division 3—Appeals to tribunal</i>	
325	Appealable decisions for tribunal	202

326	Who may appeal	203
327	How to start an appeal	204
328	Registrar to give notice of appeal to particular persons	204
329	Stay of operation of appealable decision	204
330	Appeal against immediate suspension etc. to be decided quickly	205
331	Appeal is by way of rehearing	205
332	Notice about conduct of hearing	206
333	Appeals by hearing	206
334	Appeal may be by written submissions	207
335	Appeals by written submissions	207
336	Powers of tribunal on appeal etc.	207
<i>Division 4—Review of certain tribunal decisions</i>		
337	Decisions that may be reviewed	208
338	Who may have decision reviewed	209
339	How to start a review	209
340	Registrar to give notice of review to particular persons	210
341	Review may be by hearing or written submission	210
342	Notice about hearing	210
343	Review by hearing	211
344	Review by written submissions	211
345	Powers of tribunal on review	212
<i>Division 5—Appeals to Court of Appeal from decisions of tribunal</i>		
346	Tribunal decisions that are appealable	213
347	Who may appeal	214
348	Appeal to Court of Appeal on questions of law only	214
349	How to start an appeal	214
350	Appellant to give notice of appeal to particular persons	214
351	Stay of operation of appealable decision	215
352	Hearing procedures	215
353	Powers of court on appeal	215

PART 10—INSPECTORS*Division 1—Preliminary*

354	Purpose of pt 10	216
-----	----------------------------	-----

Division 2—Inspectors’ function and powers

355	Function of inspector	216
356	Powers of inspector	216
357	Limitation on powers of inspector	216

Division 3—Appointment of inspectors and other matters

358	Who may be appointed as inspector	217
359	Inspector’s appointment conditions	217
360	Inspector’s identity card	217
361	Failure to return identity card	218
362	Display of inspector’s identity card	218

Division 4—Particular powers of inspectors

363	Power to require information	219
364	Self-incrimination	219
365	False or misleading information	219
366	Inspection of produced document	220

Division 5—Impersonation of inspectors

367	Impersonation	220
-----	-------------------------	-----

PART 11—LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

368	Indictable and summary offences	220
369	Proceedings for indictable offences	220
370	Limitation on who may summarily hear indictable offence	221
371	Limitation on time for starting summary proceedings	222
372	Allegations of false or misleading information or documents	222
373	Penalties to be paid to board	222

PART 12—GENERAL*Division 1—Codes of Practice*

374	Board may develop code of practice	222
375	Inspection of code etc.	223
376	Use of code of practice in disciplinary proceedings	223

<i>Division 2—Investigations and certain disciplinary proceedings and disciplinary action</i>	
377	Certain investigations not to be conducted or continued 224
378	Certain disciplinary proceedings not to be conducted or continued 224
379	Undertakings 224
380	Registrant must comply with conditions 225
381	Effect of suspension 225
<i>Division 3—Giving information and notices</i>	
382	Board member or executive officer may give chief executive certain information 226
383	Board to give notice to commissioner at end of dealing with complaint . . 226
384	Board may notify other entities 226
385	Court or coroner may notify board 228
<i>Division 4—Protections</i>	
386	Protection of members, legal representatives and witnesses etc. 228
387	Protection for person making complaint or otherwise giving information . . 229
388	Reprisal and grounds for reprisals 230
389	Offence for taking reprisal 230
390	Damages entitlement for reprisal 231
<i>Division 5—False or misleading information and confidentiality</i>	
391	False or misleading information 231
392	Confidentiality 231
393	Board's annual report must disclose authorisation 233
<i>Division 6—Miscellaneous</i>	
394	Board etc. may give combined notice 233
395	Notices if complainant has not revealed identity 234
396	Board meetings by distance or flying minute 234
397	Forms 235
398	Regulation-making power 235
PART 13—TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS	
399	Definitions for pt 13 235
400	Existing complaints and disciplinary proceedings 235

401	Complaints or other information known to boards after commencement day	236
402	Things to establish pattern of conduct or practice	237
403	Saving of existing orders made by boards or Medical Assessment Tribunal	237
404	Records of Medical Assessment Tribunal transferred to Health Practitioners Tribunal	238

PART 14—CONSEQUENTIAL AND OTHER AMENDMENTS

Division 1—Amendment of Chiropractors and Osteopaths Act 1979

405	Act amended in div 1	238
406	Amendment of s 19 (Conditional registration)	238
407	Amendment of s 19A (Board may impose conditions)	238
408	Amendment of s 21 (Provisional registration)	239
409	Amendment of s 24 (Removal of name from register)	239
410	Omission of s 25 (Disciplinary action)	239
411	Amendment of s 25A (Obligation on members of associations of persons)	239
412	Amendment of s 27 (Notification of board's determinations)	240
413	Amendment of s 28 (Appeals)	240
414	Omission of s 31 (Rules of practice)	240

Division 2—Amendment of Dental Act 1971

415	Act amended in div 2	240
416	Amendment of s 25 (Production of documents etc.)	240
417	Omission of s 26 (Disciplinary action)	241
418	Omission of s 26A (Discreditable conduct by associations of persons)	241
419	Omission of s 26K (Effect of suspension)	241
420	Amendment of s 26L (Restoration of name to register)	241
421	Replacement of s 28 (Notification of board's determinations)	241
	28 Notice of board's refusal of application for registration	241
422	Amendment of s 29 (Appeals)	242

Division 3—Amendment of Dental Technicians and Dental Prosthetists Act 1991

423	Act amended in div 3	242
424	Replacement of pt 5 hdg (Inquiry and appeal procedures)	243

425	Replacement of ss 37–52	243
	37 Board to give notice of refusal of application	243
426	Amendment of s 53 (Appeals)	243
427	Amendment of s 54 (Fraudulent actions)	244
	<i>Division 4—Amendment of Health Act 1937</i>	
428	Act amended in div 4	244
429	Amendment of s 5 (Interpretation)	244
430	Insertion of new s 18A	245
	18A Chief executive to give notice of proceedings to boards	245
	<i>Division 5—Amendment of Health Rights Commission Act 1991</i>	
431	Act amended in div 5	246
432	Amendment of s 3 (Definitions)	246
433	Insertion of new pt 5, div 1 hdg	247
434	Amendment of s 58 (Health service complaint)	247
435	Insertion of new s 58A	248
	58A Commissioner may deal with complaint as 2 or more complaints	248
436	Insertion of new s 59A	250
	59A Complaints about persons who are no longer registered providers	250
437	Amendment of s 60 (Representative complaints)	250
438	Replacement of ss 66–68A	251
	<i>Division 2—Assessment of health service complaints</i>	
	66 Commissioner to immediately assess all health service complaints	251
	67 Commissioner may refer complaint to registration board without assessment	251
	68 Notices of decision to assess complaint	252
	68A Submissions about health service complaint	252
439	Amendment of s 69 (Assessment of complaint)	254
440	Amendment of s 70 (Notice of assessment decision)	255
441	Replacement of s 71 (Action on acceptance of complaint)	255
	71 Action on acceptance of complaint about provider other than registered provider	255
	71A Action on acceptance of complaint about registered provider	256

71B	Conciliation of complaints referred under s 71A	258
442	Amendment of s 72 (Time limit on assessment)	259
443	Insertion of new s 72A	260
	72A Duty to immediately refer certain complaints to registration board	260
444	Amendment of s 73 (Information and local resolution)	261
445	Amendment of s 74 (Decisions not to take action)	261
446	Insertion of new pt 5, div 3	262
	<i>Division 3—General</i>	
	74A General powers to gather information and facilitate resolution of complaints	262
447	Amendment of s 82 (Action on report of unsuccessful conciliation)	262
448	Amendment of s 84 (Commissioner may end conciliation)	263
449	Amendment of s 85 (Conciliation privileged)	264
450	Amendment of s 89 (Notice to provide information or a record)	264
451	Replacement of s 94 (Reference to another authority for investigation)	265
	94 Reference to another entity	265
452	Amendment of s 95 (Investigation by other authority)	265
453	Amendment of s 119 (To whom reports may be given)	266
454	Omission of ss 121–123	266
455	Replacement of ss 125–129	266
	125 Registration board may ask commissioner for information	266
456	Amendment of s 130 (Commissioner may intervene in disciplinary proceedings)	266
457	Insertion of new ss 133A and 133B	267
	133A Commissioner may give combined notice	267
	133B Commissioner may provide information	267
458	Amendment of s 138 (Preservation of confidentiality)	268
459	Amendment of s 144 (Transitional)	268
460	Insertion of new ss 145 and 146	268
	145 Transitional for Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999	268
	146 Numbering and renumbering of Act	269
461	Amendment of sch 1	269

462	Amendment of sch 2 (Declared registration boards)	269
	<i>Division 6—Amendment of Health Services Act 1991</i>	
463	Act amended in div 6	270
464	Amendment of s 63 (Confidentiality)	270
	<i>Division 7—Amendment of Medical Act 1939</i>	
465	Act amended in div 7	271
466	Amendment of s 4 (Definitions)	271
467	Omission of s 4B (Meaning of “impairment”)	271
468	Omission of pt 2 (Central authority)	272
469	Amendment of s 12 (Power of board to examine on oath)	272
470	Amendment of s 13 (Board a commission of inquiry)	272
471	Amendment of s 13C (Allowances to witness)	272
472	Amendment of s 16 (Power to make by-laws)	272
473	Omission of s 17F (Conditions may be imposed in cases of impairment)	272
474	Amendment of s 19D (Registration may be refused if applicant deregistered on disciplinary grounds in another jurisdiction)	273
475	Omission of pt 4, div 4 (Suspension of registration for protection of public)	273
476	Amendment of s 21 (Right of appeal)	273
477	Amendment of s 21B (Appeal from inquiry decision to be by way of rehearing)	273
478	Omission of pt 4, div 6 (Notification to medical registration authorities)	274
479	Replacement of pt 4A, div 3 hdg (Inquiries)	274
480	Amendment of s 25 (Board may hold inquiry into eligibility)	274
481	Omission of pt 4B, div 1 hdg (General powers to remove from or alter the register)	274
482	Amendment of s 30C (Removal or amendment under disciplinary order)	274
483	Omission of ss 30D–30L	275
484	Amendment of s 30M (Appeal)	275
485	Omission of pt 4B, divs 2–3	275
486	Omission of pt 5 (The Medical Assessment Tribunal)	275
487	Insertion of new ss 52A–52C	275

52A	Certificates etc. not to be false or misleading	275
52B	Duty to notify police officer of crimes etc.	276
52C	Payment for referrals prohibited	276
488	Amendment of s 58 (Cancellation and suspension of certificates of approval)	277
489	Omission of pt 9A (Suspension pending prosecution)	277
490	Amendment of s 67 (Safeguarding of abandoned medical records)	277
491	Amendment of s 76A (Person not to be dealt with twice)	277
492	Amendment of s 79 (Saving of other rights and remedies against medical practitioners etc.)	277
493	Amendment of s 86 (Regulations)	278
<i>Division 8—Amendment of Nursing Act 1992</i>		
494	Act amended in div 8	278
495	Amendment of s 4 (Definitions)	278
496	Replacement of s 102 (Complaints concerning conduct)	278
	102 Complaints concerning conduct	278
	102A Action by council on receipt of complaint about conduct	278
	102B Referral of complaint to commissioner	279
	102C Investigation to be undertaken by council	280
	102D Action may be taken in relation to former nurses etc.	280
497	Amendment of s 103 (Investigation by council)	280
498	Insertion of new ss 103A–103B	281
	103A Council to keep commissioner informed about investigation	281
	103B Council may refer complaint to appropriate entity	282
499	Amendment of s 104 (Referral of charge to Professional Conduct Committee)	282
500	Amendment of s 118 (Notification of committee’s orders and reasons)	282
501	Insertion of new pt 5, div 4A	282
<i>Division 4A—Council to give notice to commissioner</i>		
	118A Council to give notice to commissioner at end of dealing with matter	282
502	Insertion of new s 142A	283
	142A Council may give combined notice	283

503	Insertion of new pt 9, div 3	283
	<i>Division 3—Provisions for the Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999</i>	
153	Transitional for Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999	283
	<i>Division 9—Amendment of Occupational Therapists Act 1979</i>	
504	Act amended in div 9	284
505	Amendment of s 24 (Removal of name from register)	284
506	Omission of s 25 (Disciplinary action)	284
507	Replacement of s 27 (Notification of board's determinations)	284
	27 Board to give notice of refusal of application	284
508	Amendment of s 28 (Appeals)	285
509	Omission of s 30 (Rules of practice)	285
	<i>Division 10—Amendment of Optometrists Act 1974</i>	
510	Act amended in div 10	285
511	Omission of s 24 (Disciplinary action)	285
512	Amendment of s 26 (Notification of board's determination)	285
513	Amendment of s 27 (Appeals)	286
514	Amendment of s 31 (Limitation on use by optometrist of unregistered person)	286
	<i>Division 11—Amendment of Pharmacy Act 1976</i>	
515	Act amended in div 11	286
516	Amendment of s 23 (Removal of name from register)	286
517	Omission of ss 25–27	286
518	Amendment of s 28 (Notification of board's determination)	286
519	Amendment of s 29 (Appeals)	287
520	Amendment of s 40 (By-laws)	287
	<i>Division 12—Amendment of Physiotherapists Act 1964</i>	
521	Act amended in div 12	287
522	Amendment of s 20 (Removal of name from register)	287
523	Omission of s 21 (Disciplinary action)	287
524	Replacement of s 23 (Notification of determination by board	287
	23 Board to give notice of refusal of application	287

525	Amendment of s 24 (Appeals)	288
526	Amendment of s 31 (Regulation making power)	288
<i>Division 13—Amendment of Podiatrists Act 1969</i>		
527	Act amended in div 13	288
528	Omission of s 22 (Disciplinary action)	288
529	Replacement of s 24 (Notification of board’s determinations)	288
	24 Board to give notice of refusal of application	289
530	Amendment of s 25 (Appeals)	289
<i>Division 14—Amendment of Police Powers and Responsibilities Act 1997</i>		
531	Act amended in div 14	289
532	Insertion of new pt 16, div 3	289
<i>Division 3—Transitional provision for Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999</i>		
140	Transitional provision about Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999	290
<i>Division 15—Amendment of Psychologists Act 1977</i>		
533	Act amended in div 15	290
534	Amendment of s 23 (Removal of name from register)	290
535	Omission of s 24 (Disciplinary action)	290
536	Replacement of s 26 (Notification of board’s determinations)	290
	26 Board to give notice of refusal of application	290
537	Amendment of s 27 (Appeals)	291
538	Omission of s 30 (Rules of practice)	291
<i>Division 16—Amendment of Speech Pathologists Act 1979</i>		
539	Act amended in div 16	291
540	Amendment of s 24 (Removal of name from register)	291
541	Omission of s 25 (Disciplinary action)	291
542	Replacement of s 27 (Notification of board’s determinations)	292
	27 Board to give notice of refusal of application	292
543	Amendment of s 28 (Appeals)	292

544 Omission of s 30 (Rules of practice) 292

SCHEDULE 293

DICTIONARY

Queensland



**Health Practitioners (Professional Standards)
Act 1999**

Act No. 58 of 1999

**An Act to establish arrangements for the disciplining of registrants
and the management of impaired registrants, and for other
purposes**

[Assented to 18 November 1999]

The Parliament of Queensland enacts—

PART 1—PRELIMINARY

Division 1—Introduction

Short title

1. This Act may be cited as the *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999*.

Commencement

2. This Act commences on a day to be fixed by proclamation.

Dictionary

3. The dictionary in the schedule defines particular words used in this Act.

The legislative scheme

4. This Act is part of a legislative scheme consisting of this Act, the health practitioner registration Acts,¹ the *Health Practitioner Registration Boards (Administration) Act 1999* and the *Medical Act and Other Acts (Administration) Act 1966*.

Relationship with Health Rights Commission Act

5. This Act must be read in conjunction with the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*.

¹ For the definition “health practitioner registration Act”—see the schedule (Dictionary).

Division 2—Objects

Objects of Act

6. The objects of this Act are—

- (a) to protect the public by ensuring health care is delivered by registrants in a professional, safe and competent way; and
- (b) to uphold the standards of practice within the health professions; and
- (c) to maintain public confidence in the health professions; and
- (d) to provide a uniform system to deal with complaints, investigations and disciplinary proceedings relating to registrants, and the management of impaired registrants; and
- (e) to provide a system to deal with complaints about registrants that is complementary to the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*.

How objects are to be primarily achieved

7. The objects are to be primarily achieved by—

- (a) enabling complaints to be made to boards about registrants; and
- (b) enabling boards to immediately suspend, or impose conditions on, registrants under certain circumstances; and
- (c) providing for investigations about the conduct and practice of registrants; and
- (d) establishing disciplinary bodies to decide on disciplinary matters about registrants; and
- (e) establishing processes for the management of impaired registrants; and
- (f) providing for the dissemination of information about disciplinary proceedings to registrants and the public.

Division 3—Operation of Act**Act binds all persons**

8.(1) This Act binds all persons, including the State.

(2) Nothing in this Act makes the State liable to be prosecuted for an offence.

Division 4—Application of Act to former registrants**Application of Act to persons who are no longer registered**

9.(1) This section applies if a person was a registrant but is no longer registered.

(2) This Act, other than the following parts, applies to the person while the person was a registrant as if the person were still a registrant—

- (a) the immediate suspension part;
- (b) the impairment part;
- (c) the foreign law part.

(3) Without limiting subsection (2)—

- (a) an entity may complain about a person to the board with which the person was registered about any aspect of the person's conduct or practice, or another matter relating to the person, while the person was a registrant as if the person were still a registrant; and
- (b) a board may investigate any aspect of a person's conduct or practice, or another matter relating to the person as if the person were still a registrant; and
- (c) a disciplinary body may conduct disciplinary proceedings about any aspect of a person's conduct or practice, or another matter relating to the person, as if the person were still a registrant.

(4) For subsection (2), this Act applies, with any necessary changes, to a person mentioned in subsection (1) as if a reference to a registrant included the person.

PART 2—ADMINISTRATION

Division 1—Preliminary

Purposes of pt 2

- 10.** The purposes of this part include—
- (a) to state the boards' functions under this Act; and
 - (b) to state the functions of professional conduct review panels and provide a mechanism for establishing the panels; and
 - (c) to establish, and state the functions of, the Health Practitioners Tribunal; and
 - (d) to provide for panels of assessors; and
 - (e) to provide for the appointment of—
 - (i) the secretary of the professional conduct review panels; and
 - (ii) the registrar of the Health Practitioners Tribunal.

Division 2—Boards

Boards' functions under this Act

- 11.** A board's functions under this Act are the following—
- (a) to receive complaints about its registrants and, if appropriate, refer the complaints to the commissioner;
 - (b) to consult and cooperate with the commissioner in investigating and disciplining its registrants and in relation to complaints about impaired registrants;
 - (c) to immediately suspend, or impose conditions on, the registration of its registrants if the registrants pose an imminent threat to the wellbeing of vulnerable persons;
 - (d) to conduct investigations, whether because of complaints or on its own initiative, about the conduct and practice of its registrants;

- (e) to deal with disciplinary matters relating to its registrants that can be satisfactorily addressed through advising, cautioning and reprimanding;
- (f) to bring disciplinary proceedings relating to its registrants before panels or the tribunal;
- (g) to implement orders of panels or the tribunal relating to the board's registrants;
- (h) to establish health assessment committees to assess the health of registrants who may be impaired and make decisions about impaired registrants;
- (i) to monitor its registrants' compliance with conditions imposed or other disciplinary action taken, or undertakings entered into, under this Act;
- (j) to cancel or suspend, or impose conditions on, its registrants' registration as a result of action taken under a foreign law;
- (k) to consult and cooperate with other boards, foreign regulatory authorities and other relevant entities about the investigation and disciplining of its registrants and the management of its registrants who are impaired;
- (l) to exercise other functions given to the board under this Act.

Delegation of certain powers

12.(1) A board may delegate its powers under this Act, other than its power—

- (a) to conduct disciplinary proceedings; or
- (b) to make a decision at the end of disciplinary proceedings to advise, caution or reprimand a registrant; or
- (c) to make a decision to cancel or suspend, or impose conditions on, a registrant's registration or enter into an undertaking with a registrant; or
- (d) to order a registrant to attend for a further health assessment; or
- (e) to make a decision to end a suspension or remove or change conditions; or

(f) to make a decision to reinstate a registrant's registration.

(2) The board may delegate its powers to—

(a) a member of the board; or

(b) the executive officer; or

(c) with the agreement of the executive officer—an appropriately qualified member of the office's staff.

(3) In subsection (2)(c)—

“appropriately qualified”, for a member of the office's staff, includes having the qualifications, experience or standing appropriate to exercise the power.

Example of 'standing'—

The staff member's classification level in the office.

Minister's power to give directions

13.(1) The Minister may give a board a written direction about a matter relevant to the board's functions under this Act if the Minister is satisfied it is necessary to give the direction in the public interest.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), a direction may be—

(a) that a registrant's board conduct an investigation of the registrant; or

(b) to give reports and information to the Minister.

(3) However, a direction can not be about the following—

(a) a decision by the board at the end of disciplinary proceedings to advise, caution or reprimand a registrant;

(b) a decision by the board to cancel or suspend, or impose conditions on, a registrant's registration or enter into an undertaking with a registrant;

(c) a decision by the board to order a registrant to attend for further health assessments;

(d) a decision by the board to end a suspension or remove or change conditions;

(e) a decision by the board to reinstate a registrant's registration.

(4) The board must comply with the direction.

(5) The board's annual report for a financial year, under the *Financial Administration and Audit Act 1977*, must include copies of all directions given to it in the financial year.

(6) However, the board must exclude from the copies all information likely to identify a complainant or registrant to which the direction relates.

Division 3—Professional conduct review panels

Subdivision 1—Functions and establishment of panels

Functions of panel

14. The functions of a professional conduct review panel include conducting a hearing, and making decisions, relating to disciplinary matters about a registrant, other than disciplinary matters that may, if proven, provide a ground for suspending or cancelling the registrant's registration.

Secretary to establish panel

15.(1) If a board refers a disciplinary matter about a registrant under section 126 for hearing by a panel,² the secretary must, by written notice to the members of the panel, establish a professional conduct review panel to hear the disciplinary matter.

(2) The secretary must establish the panel as soon as practicable after the referral.

When panel ceases to exist

16. The panel ceases to exist when it has performed the functions, or is no longer able to perform the functions, for which it was established.

² Section 126 (How disciplinary proceedings may be started)

Subdivision 2—Membership of panels

Membership of panel

17.(1) The panel must consist of at least 3, and not more than 4, members.

(2) The secretary must choose the following to be members of the panel—

- (a) 2 persons who are members of the professional panel of assessors for the registrant's profession;
- (b) 1 person who is a member of the public panel of assessors;
- (c) if under section 20(1), the registrant's board nominates a board member who is not also a member of the registrant's profession to be a member of the panel—that board member;
- (d) if paragraph (c) does not apply and the secretary considers it necessary, having regard to the nature of the disciplinary matter, for the panel to consist of 4 members, another person who is—
 - (i) a member of the public panel of assessors; or
 - (ii) a member of the professional panel of assessors for the registrant's profession.

(3) If, under section 20(1), the registrant's board nominates a board member who is also a member of the registrant's profession to be a member of the panel, the secretary must choose the board member as a member of the panel either instead of a person mentioned in subsection (2)(a) or instead of the person mentioned in subsection (2)(d).

Restrictions on membership of panel

18.(1) If the registrant is registered in more than 1 profession, the members of the panel mentioned in section 17(2)(a) or (d)(ii) must be chosen from the panel of assessors for the profession to which the disciplinary proceedings relate.

(2) If the disciplinary matter to be heard by the panel relates to a complaint by an individual, the panel must include at least 1 member who is the same gender as the complainant.

(3) Subsection (2) does not apply if the complaint is a complaint accepted by a board under section 50(2).³

(4) Before choosing a person under section 17, other than a board member, the secretary must be satisfied the person does not have a personal or professional connection with the registrant that may prejudice the way in which the person performs the person's functions as a member of the panel.

Board must advise secretary of specialist and technical issues

19.(1) The board that refers a disciplinary matter for hearing by a panel must, at the time of the referral—

- (a) advise the secretary whether the matter is likely to raise issues of a specialist or technical nature; and
- (b) if the matter is likely to raise issues of a specialist or technical nature, advise the secretary of the desirable professional background or skills of the members of the panel to be chosen under section 17(2)(a).

(2) The secretary must have regard to the board's advice under subsection (1) when choosing the members of the panel.

Board may nominate member

20.(1) The board may, when it refers a disciplinary matter for hearing by a panel, nominate 1 of its members, other than a member who was involved in an investigation of the disciplinary matter, to be a member of the panel.

(2) Before nominating a person under subsection (1), the board must be satisfied the person does not have a personal or professional connection with the registrant that may prejudice the way in which the person performs the person's functions as a member of the panel.

(3) For subsection (1), a board member was involved in the investigation of a disciplinary matter if the board member—

³ Section 50 (Entity making complaint to reveal identity)
Under section 50(2) a board may accept a complaint even though the complainant does not provide details or information under subsection (1).

- (a) was an investigator or a member of an investigation committee for the matter; or
- (b) was directly involved in preparing a report about the investigation; or
- (c) participated in deliberations or decisions about the matter during or after the investigation, including, for example, the decision to refer the matter under section 126⁴ for hearing by a panel.

Chairperson

21. The secretary must appoint a person chosen as a member of a panel who is a member of the professional panel of assessors as chairperson of the panel.

Payment of members

22. A member of a panel is entitled to be paid the remuneration and allowances decided by the Governor in Council.

Subdivision 3—Secretary of professional conduct review panels

Appointment of secretary

23.(1) The Governor in Council may appoint a public service employee as the secretary of professional conduct review panels.

(2) A person is not qualified for appointment as the secretary if the person is—

- (a) a member of a board; or
- (b) a member of a panel of assessors; or
- (c) a member of the staff of the office.

⁴ Section 126 (How disciplinary proceedings may be started)

Conditions of appointment

24.(1) The secretary holds office on the conditions stated in the instrument of appointment.

(2) The secretary ceases holding office—

- (a) if the appointment provides for a term of appointment—at the end of the term; or
- (b) if the secretary ceases to be a public service employee; or
- (c) if the conditions in the instrument of appointment provide—on ceasing to hold another office (the “**main office**”) stated in the instrument of appointment.

(3) The secretary may resign by signed notice of resignation given to the Minister.

(4) However, the secretary may not resign from the office of secretary (the “**secondary office**”) if a term of the secretary’s employment to the main office requires the secretary to hold the secondary office.

Functions of secretary

25. The secretary’s functions under this Act are the following—

- (a) to establish panels to hear disciplinary matters referred by boards;
- (b) to provide support and advice to the panels about the panels’ functions;⁵
- (c) to advise the panel about procedural matters relevant to the hearing;
- (d) to give notices under this Act;
- (e) to arrange payment of remuneration and allowances to members of panels and assessors;
- (f) to keep records of the panels’ decisions and the reasons for the decisions;

⁵ See section 14 for the panels’ functions.

- (g) to give the executive officer copies of records kept under section 263;⁶
- (h) to perform other functions given to the secretary under this Act, including the secretary's functions as an inspector under this Act.

Division 4—Health Practitioners Tribunal

Subdivision 1—Establishment and membership of tribunal

Establishment of tribunal

26. The Health Practitioners Tribunal is established.

Members and constitution of tribunal

27.(1) The members of the tribunal are the District Court judges.

(2) The tribunal is constituted by any 1 of its members.

Tribunal may sit in more than 1 place

28. The tribunal, as constituted by any 1 of its members, may sit in more than 1 place at the same time.

Chairperson

29. The chairperson of the tribunal is the Chief Judge of District Courts appointed under the *District Court Act 1967*, section 10.⁷

⁶ Section 263 (Records to be kept and made publicly available)

⁷ *District Court Act 1967*, section 10 (Chief Judge)

Subdivision 2—Functions of tribunal

Functions

30.(1) The primary function of the tribunal is to conduct hearings, and make decisions, relating to disciplinary matters about registrants.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), the tribunal's functions include the following—

- (a) to hear disciplinary matters about registrants referred by boards under section 126 for hearing by the tribunal, including matters that boards reasonably believe may provide a ground for suspending or cancelling registrants' registration;
- (b) to hear appeals from decisions by boards under the immediate suspension part to suspend, or impose conditions on, registrants' registration;
- (c) to hear appeals from decisions of panels under the disciplinary proceedings part or the review and appeal part;
- (d) to review certain decisions made by the tribunal;
- (e) to hear appeals from decisions by boards under the impairment part or the foreign law part;
- (f) to perform other functions given to the tribunal under this or another Act.

Subdivision 3—Assessors

Assessors to assist tribunal

31.(1) In conducting a hearing relating to a registrant under this Act, the tribunal must be assisted by—

- (a) 1 assessor chosen by the registrar from the public panel of assessors; and
- (b) 2 assessors chosen by the registrar from the professional panel of assessors for the registrant's profession.

(2) Despite subsection (1), the tribunal may conduct a hearing under this

Act without the assistance of assessors if the tribunal is satisfied it is necessary because of the urgency of the matter.

Restrictions on appointment of assessors

32.(1) If the registrant to whom disciplinary proceedings relate is registered in more than 1 profession, the assessors mentioned in section 31(1)(b) must be chosen from the panel of assessors for the profession to which the disciplinary matter before the tribunal relates.

(2) A person is not eligible to be an assessor if the person was a member of a panel that made a decision about the disciplinary matter being heard, including, for example, a decision directing the board to refer the matter under section 126 for hearing by the tribunal.

(3) If the disciplinary matter to be heard by the tribunal relates to a complaint by an individual, either the constituting member or 1 of the assessors must be the same gender as the complainant unless—

- (a) the constituting member is conducting the hearing under section 31(2); or
- (b) the complaint is a complaint accepted by a board under section 50(2).

(4) Before choosing an assessor under section 31(1), the registrar must be satisfied the assessor does not have a personal or professional connection with the registrant to whom the disciplinary proceedings relate that may prejudice the way in which the assessor performs the assessor's functions.

Board must advise registrar of specialist and technical issues

33.(1) A board that refers a disciplinary matter under section 126 for hearing by the tribunal must, at the time of the referral—

- (a) advise the registrar whether the matter is likely to raise issues of a specialist or technical nature; and
- (b) if the matter is likely to raise issues of a specialist or technical nature, advise the registrar of the desirable professional background or skills of the assessors to be chosen from the professional panel of assessors.

(2) The registrar must have regard to the board's advice under subsection (1) when choosing the assessors to assist the tribunal.

Functions and powers of assessors

34.(1) The function of an assessor is to advise the tribunal about questions of fact arising during the hearing of a disciplinary matter.

(2) To enable an assessor to perform the assessor's function, the assessor may, during the hearing—

- (a) ask questions of a witness before the tribunal; and
- (b) discuss any question of fact with a lawyer or other person appearing for a party at the hearing.

Payment of assessors

35. An assessor is entitled to be paid the remuneration and allowances decided by the Governor in Council.

Subdivision 4—Registrar of tribunal

Registrar

36. The registrar of the tribunal is the registrar of the District Court at Brisbane.

Functions of registrar

37. The registrar's functions under this Act are—

- (a) to provide assistance to the tribunal in carrying out its functions;⁸
and
- (b) to give notices under this Act; and
- (c) to choose assessors to assist the tribunal in conducting hearings;
and

⁸ See section 30 for the tribunal's functions.

- (d) to keep records of the tribunal's decisions and the reasons for the decisions;⁹ and
- (e) to perform other functions given to the registrar under this Act.

Delegation of powers

38.(1) The registrar may delegate the registrar's powers under this Act to any registrar or deputy registrar of the District Court who is not a judicial registrar of the court.

(2) For subsection (1), the registrar's powers include a power delegated to the registrar by the tribunal under section 217(7).¹⁰

Division 5—Panels of assessors

Panels of assessors

39. There is to be—

- (a) a public panel of assessors; and
- (b) the following professional panels of assessors—
 - (i) a chiropractors panel of assessors;
 - (ii) a dentists panel of assessors;
 - (iii) a dental technicians panel of assessors;
 - (iv) a dental prosthetists panel of assessors;
 - (v) a medical practitioners panel of assessors;
 - (vi) an occupational therapists panel of assessors;
 - (vii) an optometrists panel of assessors;
 - (viii) an osteopaths panel of assessors;
 - (ix) a pharmacists panel of assessors;

⁹ See section 263 (Records to be kept and made publicly available).

¹⁰ Section 217 (Directions conference)

- (x) a physiotherapists panel of assessors;
- (xi) a podiatrists panel of assessors;
- (xii) a psychologists panel of assessors;
- (xiii) a speech pathologists panel of assessors.

Appointment of individuals to panels of assessors

40.(1) The Governor in Council may, by gazette notice, appoint individuals as members of—

- (a) the public panel of assessors; and
- (b) each of the professional panels of assessors.

(2) Each panel of assessors must consist of the number of members decided by the Minister for the panel having regard to—

- (a) the likely demand for members to assist the tribunal and be members of professional conduct review panels; and
- (b) for a professional panel of assessors—the diversity of the profession.

(3) An individual is qualified to be recommended by the Minister for appointment as a member of the public panel of assessors only if the Minister is satisfied the person has sufficient experience, knowledge, skills and standing in the community having regard to the functions of assessors and members of professional conduct review panels.

(4) An individual is qualified to be recommended by the Minister for appointment as a member of a professional panel of assessors only if—

- (a) the individual is—
 - (i) registered with the board for the profession for which the panel is established; or
 - (ii) registered, licensed or otherwise authorised to practise the profession in another State; and
- (b) the Minister is satisfied the individual has sufficient experience, knowledge, skills and standing in the profession having regard to the functions of assessors and members of professional conduct review panels.

Disqualification from membership of panel of assessors

41. An individual must not be appointed as, or continue as, a member of a panel of assessors if—

- (a) for the public panel of assessors—
 - (i) the individual is a member of a board; or
 - (ii) the individual is, or has been, a registrant; or
 - (iii) the individual is, or has been, registered as a health practitioner under the law of another State or a foreign country that corresponds to a health practitioner registration Act; or
 - (iv) the individual is, or has been, a health service provider; and
- (b) for a professional panel of assessors—
 - (i) the individual is a member of a board; or
 - (ii) the individual is a registrant—
 - (A) whose registration is subject to conditions that limit the registrant's right to practise the registrant's profession; or
 - (B) who has entered into an undertaking with the registrant's board or has given the tribunal an undertaking.

Procedure for recommending members of panels of assessors

42.(1) Before recommending individuals as members of the public panel of assessors, the Minister must—

- (a) invite nominations from community groups and other entities that the Minister considers have an interest in consumer health issues; and
 - (b) by advertisement in a newspaper circulating generally throughout the State, invite members of the public to nominate individuals who are qualified as mentioned in section 40(3) and not disqualified under section 41(a).
- (2)** Before recommending individuals as members of a professional

panel of assessors, the Minister must invite nominations from—

- (a) the board for the profession for which the panel is established; and
- (b) universities and training institutions that—
 - (i) are established in Queensland; and
 - (ii) are engaged in the education of students for the profession for which the panel is established; and
- (c) professional colleges established in Australia that the Minister considers are relevant to the profession for which the panel is established; and
- (d) professional associations that the Minister considers are representative of the profession for which the panel is established; and
- (e) persons who are qualified as mentioned in section 40(4) and not disqualified under section 41(b).

(3) The invitation in subsection (2)(e) must be made by advertisement in a newspaper circulating generally throughout the State.

Duration of appointment

43. A member of a panel of assessors may be appointed for a term not longer than 5 years.

Conditions of appointment

44. A member of a panel of assessors holds office on the conditions provided in this Act and the other conditions decided by the Governor in Council.

Vacation of office

45.(1) A member of a panel of assessors vacates the member's office if—

- (a) the member can not continue as a member under section 41; or

- (b) the member resigns by signed notice of resignation given to the Minister; or
- (c) the Governor in Council, by written notice given to the member, removes the member from the panel.

(2) The Governor in Council may remove a member from a panel if the member is—

- (a) incapable of properly performing the functions of an assessor; or
- (b) unfit to be a member of a panel.

Example of circumstances when member may be unfit to be a member of a panel—

A member of a professional panel of assessors may be considered to be unfit to hold office as a member if disciplinary action is taken against the member under this Act.

PART 3—COMPLAINTS

Division 1—Preliminary

Purposes of pt 3

46. The purposes of this part include—

- (a) to provide for complaints to be made to boards about registrants and persons who were registrants but are no longer registered; and
- (b) to state how complaints must be made; and
- (c) to state how complaints must be dealt with under this Act.

Division 2—Making a complaint

Who may make complaint about registrant

47. A complaint about a registrant may be made by any entity, including, for example—

- (a) the user of a service provided by the registrant; or
- (b) an entity acting on behalf of the user of a service provided by the registrant; or
- (c) another registrant; or
- (d) the chief executive; or
- (e) the Minister; or
- (f) a foreign regulatory authority.

Grounds for complaint

48.(1) An entity may complain about a registrant by complaining to the registrant's board about any aspect of the registrant's conduct or practice, or another matter relating to the registrant, that appears to provide a ground for disciplinary action against the registrant.

(2) Also, a complaint may be made about a matter for which a complaint could be made under the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*, section 58.¹¹

How complaint is made

49. A complaint about a registrant to a board must be in writing and contain particulars of the allegation on which it is founded.¹²

¹¹ *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*, section 58 (Health service complaint)

¹² Section 63 allows a board to investigate a registrant other than on a written complaint.

Entity making complaint to reveal identity

50.(1) An entity making a complaint about a registrant must give the registrant's board—

- (a) the entity's name and address; and
- (b) any other information relating to the entity's identity that the board reasonably requires.

(2) However, the board may accept a complaint from a complainant who does not comply with subsection (1) if the board reasonably believes it is in the public interest to do so.

(3) If the board accepts a complaint under subsection (2), the board must provide the registrant with written notice of its reasons for accepting the complaint.

Division 3—How complaints are dealt with***Subdivision 1—Complaints by users of registrant's services or entity acting on behalf of user*****Action by board on receipt of complaint**

51.(1) This section applies if a registrant's board receives a complaint about the registrant from a user of a service provided by the registrant or an entity acting on behalf of the user.

(2) The board must refer it to the commissioner unless—

- (a) following consultation between the board and the commissioner, the board and the commissioner agree it is in the public interest for the board to do 1 of the following—
 - (i) keep the complaint for investigation under the investigation part;
 - (ii) keep the complaint and start disciplinary proceedings under the disciplinary proceedings part;
 - (iii) keep the complaint and deal with it under the impairment part;

- (iv) keep the complaint and deal with it under the inspection part or the health practitioner registration Act under which the board is established and, if appropriate, start proceedings to prosecute the registrant under this Act or the health practitioner registration Act;
- (v) refer the complaint to another entity that has the function or power under an Act of the State, the Commonwealth or another State to deal with the matter; or
- (b) the board keeps the complaint under a standing arrangement entered into between the board and the commissioner and deals with it in a way mentioned in paragraph (a); or
- (c) the board, under the immediate suspension part, suspends, or imposes conditions on, the registrant's registration; or
- (d) the complaint is about a matter that happened before 1 July 1991 and the complainant was aware of the matter before 1 July 1991.¹³

Example for subsection (2)(b)—

A board and the commissioner may have a standing arrangement that all complaints about the board's registrants alleging sexual impropriety are to be kept by the board for investigation under the investigation part.

(3) If the board keeps the complaint under subsection (2)(a)(ii), the board must refer the disciplinary matter the subject of complaint under section 126 for hearing by the tribunal if the board and the commissioner reasonably believe the complaint may provide a ground for suspending or cancelling the registrant's registration.

(4) For subsection (2)(a)(iii), the board and the commissioner may agree it is in the public interest for the board to keep the complaint and take action under the impairment part only if the board and the commissioner reasonably believe the complaint does not provide a ground for suspending or cancelling the registrant's registration.

¹³ The *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*, section 144 provides that the Act does not authorise a complaint to be made to the commissioner about a health service provided before the commencement of the section, if the complaint relates to a matter arising more than 1 year before the commencement and the complainant was aware of the matter of the complaint more than 1 year before the commencement. Section 144 commenced on 1 July 1992.

(5) If the board keeps a complaint and deals with it under subsection (2)(a)(i), (ii), (iii) or (iv), the board may decide to also refer the complaint to another entity under subsection (2)(a)(v).

(6) The consultation between the board and the commissioner may be in the form agreed between the board and the commissioner.

(7) As soon as practicable after agreeing not to refer a complaint to the commissioner under subsection (2), the board must give a copy of the complaint to the commissioner.

(8) If the board keeps a complaint under subsection (2)(a) or (b) for stated action, the board must take the stated action as soon as practicable.

(9) If the board is required to refer the complaint to the commissioner under subsection (2), the board must do so immediately.

Referral of complaint to commissioner

52.(1) This section applies if a board refers a complaint to the commissioner under section 51.

(2) The complaint is taken to be a health service complaint made to the commissioner under the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*.

(3) The board must not take any further action on the complaint unless the commissioner refers the complaint back to the board under the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*.

(4) The board may give the commissioner information, comments and recommendations relating to the complaint and the registrant against whom the complaint was made, including, for example, the registrant's name and address.

Subdivision 2—Complaints made or referred to board by other entities and complaints commissioner not authorised to receive

Action by board on receipt of complaint made or referred by another entity, or complaint commissioner not authorised to receive

53.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a registrant’s board receives a complaint about the registrant from an entity, other than a user of a service provided by the registrant or an entity acting on behalf of the user; or
- (b) a complaint about a registrant is referred to the registrant’s board by the commissioner under the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*; or
- (c) a registrant’s board receives a complaint about the registrant and—
 - (i) the complaint is about a matter that happened before 1 July 1991; and
 - (ii) the complainant was aware of the matter before 1 July 1991.¹⁴

(2) After considering the complaint, the board must decide to do 1 of the following—

- (a) under the immediate suspension part, to suspend, or impose conditions on, the registrant’s registration;
- (b) investigate the complaint under the investigation part;
- (c) start disciplinary proceedings under the disciplinary proceedings part;
- (d) deal with it under the impairment part;
- (e) deal with the complaint under the inspection part or the health practitioner registration Act under which the board is established and, if appropriate, start proceedings to prosecute the registrant under this Act or the health practitioner registration Act;

¹⁴ See *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*, section 144 (Transitional for *Health Rights Commission Act 1991* (Act No. 88 of 1991)).

- (f) refer the complaint to another entity that has the function or power under an Act of the State, the Commonwealth or another State to deal with the matter;
- (g) reject the complaint under section 54.

(3) If the board decides to act under subsection (2)(c), the board must refer the disciplinary matter the subject of the complaint under section 126 for hearing by the tribunal if the board reasonably believes the complaint may provide a ground for suspending or cancelling the registrant's registration.

(4) Also, the board may deal with the complaint under the impairment part only if the board reasonably believes the complaint does not provide a ground for suspending or cancelling the registrant's registration.

(5) If the board takes action about a complaint under subsection (2)(a), (b), (c), (d) or (e), the board may decide to also refer the complaint to another entity under subsection (2)(f).

(6) As soon as practicable after receiving a complaint under this section, other than a complaint referred to the board by the commissioner, the board must give a copy of the complaint to the commissioner.

When complaint may be rejected

54.(1) A board may decide to reject a complaint mentioned in section 53 if—

- (a) having regard to the amount of time that has elapsed since the matter complained of happened, it is not practicable for the board to investigate or otherwise deal with it under this Act; or
- (b) the board reasonably believes the complaint is frivolous, vexatious or trivial; or
- (c) the subject matter of the complaint has already been dealt with adequately by the board or another appropriate entity; or
- (d) the complainant fails, without reasonable excuse, to—
 - (i) disclose the complainant's name and address under section 50(1)(a); or
 - (ii) provide further information about the complaint within the

time stated in a notice given by the board under section 56(1); or

(iii) verify the complaint or further information by statutory declaration when required to do so by the board under section 56(2); or

(e) the person to whom the complaint relates was, but is not at the time the complaint is received by the board, a registrant.

(2) However, the board must not decide to reject a complaint about a registrant under subsection (1)(a) if the board reasonably believes the complaint may provide a ground for suspending or cancelling the registrant's registration.

(3) A decision by the board to reject a complaint about a registrant does not prevent a disciplinary body taking the complaint into consideration at a later time as part of a pattern of conduct or practice by the registrant that may result in disciplinary action.¹⁵

Notice to be given if complaint rejected

55.(1) If a board decides to reject a complaint under section 54, the board must, within 14 days of making its decision, give written notice of its decision—

- (a) to the complainant; and
- (b) to the registrant; and
- (c) the commissioner.

(2) The notice must—

- (a) for the registrant's notice—state the nature of the complaint; and
- (b) state the reasons for the board's decision.

(3) However, the board need not give the registrant the notice if the board reasonably believes doing so may—

¹⁵ See section 125(2)(b) which provides that a board may start disciplinary proceedings against a registrant on the basis of a number of complaints, including, for example, a number of complaints that suggest a pattern of conduct or practice.

- (a) place at risk the wellbeing of vulnerable persons; or
- (b) place the complainant or another person at risk of harassment or intimidation.

Subdivision 3—Other matters about complaints

Board may require further information or statutory declaration

56.(1) A board may, by written notice, ask a complainant to give it more information about the complaint within the reasonable time stated in the notice.

(2) Also, a board may require a complainant to verify the complaint or further information given to it by the complainant, by statutory declaration.

(3) This section does not apply to a complaint that the board must under section 51, refer to the commissioner, unless the complaint is referred back to the board by the commissioner.

Withdrawal of complaint

57.(1) This section applies if a complainant withdraws a complaint about a registrant—

- (a) made to the registrant's board; or
- (b) referred to the registrant's board by the commissioner.

(2) The board need not take any further action about the complaint.

(3) However, the withdrawal does not prevent the board—

- (a) investigating or continuing to investigate, the matter of the complaint; or
- (b) starting or continuing disciplinary proceedings relating to the matter of the complaint; or
- (c) dealing, or continuing to deal with, the matter of the complaint under the impairment part.

(4) In deciding whether to act as mentioned in subsection (2), the board must have regard to the objects of this Act and the grounds for disciplinary action.

PART 4—IMMEDIATE SUSPENSION OF REGISTRANTS OR IMPOSITION OF CONDITIONS ON THEIR REGISTRATION

Purpose of pt 4

58. The purpose of this part is to give boards the power to effectively respond to imminent threats posed by registrants to the wellbeing of vulnerable persons.

Immediate suspension or imposition of conditions on registration

59.(1) This section applies if a registrant's board reasonably believes at any time, whether on the basis of a complaint or otherwise, that—

- (a) the registrant poses an imminent threat to the wellbeing of vulnerable persons; and
- (b) immediate action to suspend, or impose conditions on, the registrant's registration is necessary to protect the vulnerable persons.

(2) The board may decide to suspend, or impose conditions on, the registrant's registration.

(3) However, in making its decision under subsection (2), the board must take the action the board considers is the least onerous necessary to protect the vulnerable persons.

(4) Immediately after deciding to suspend, or impose conditions on, a registrant's registration, the board must give written notice to the registrant and commissioner and—

- (a) investigate the matter under the investigation part; or

- (b) refer it under section 126 to the tribunal for hearing under the disciplinary proceedings part.

(5) The notice must state—

- (a) the board's decision; and
- (b) the reasons for the decision; and
- (c) whether the matter—
 - (i) will be investigated under the investigation part; or
 - (ii) will be referred under section 126 for hearing by the tribunal under the disciplinary proceedings part; and
- (d) that the registrant may appeal to the tribunal against the decision to suspend, or impose conditions on, the registrant's registration; and
- (e) how the registrant may appeal.

(6) The decision takes effect on the later of—

- (a) the day the notice is given to the registrant; or
- (b) the day of effect stated in the notice.

(7) The decision continues to have effect until the first of the following happens—

- (a) the decision is set aside by the tribunal on appeal;
- (b) if the matter is referred under subsection (4)(b) for hearing by the tribunal under the disciplinary proceedings part—the tribunal decides the matter;
- (c) if the matter is investigated under the investigation part and is referred under section 126 for hearing by the tribunal under the disciplinary proceedings part—the tribunal decides the matter;
- (d) if the matter is investigated under the investigation part and at the end of the investigation the board decides to end the suspension or remove the conditions—the board makes the decision.

Suspension or conditions to be recorded in board's register

60.(1) This section applies if the board decides under section 59(2) to suspend or impose conditions on the registrant's registration.

(2) As soon as practicable after suspending, or imposing conditions on, the registration, the board must record in its register, for the period for which the suspension or conditions are in force—

- (a) for a decision to suspend the registrant's registration—that the registrant's registration has been suspended; and
- (b) for a decision to impose conditions on the registrant's registration—
 - (i) that conditions have been imposed on the registrant's registration; and
 - (ii) details of the conditions imposed.

PART 5—INVESTIGATIONS*Division 1—Preliminary***Purposes of pt 5**

61. The purposes of this part are—

- (a) to state when an investigation must or may be conducted; and
- (b) to allow a board to start an investigation without first receiving a complaint; and
- (c) to state a board's investigative powers; and
- (d) to state the actions that must be taken at the end of an investigation.

Division 2—General provisions about investigation**When investigation of registrant must be conducted**

62. A registrant's board must investigate the registrant if—

- (a) the Minister under section 13¹⁶ directs the board to conduct the investigation; or
- (b) the Minister administering the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*, section 71A(7)(b),¹⁷ decides under that paragraph that a complaint about the registrant should be referred by the commissioner to the board for investigation; or
- (c) the board and commissioner agree under the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*, section 71A(2), or under section 51(2)(a) or (b)¹⁸ of this Act, that a complaint about the registrant is to be investigated by the board; or
- (d) the board decides under section 53¹⁹ to investigate a complaint about the registrant under this part; or
- (e) the board suspends, or imposes conditions on, the registrant's registration under the immediate suspension part and decides to investigate the matter under this part; or
- (f) the board decides, under section 272(2)(b), 276(2)(b), 289(1)(b) or 299(2)(d)²⁰ to conduct an investigation under this part.

¹⁶ Section 13 (Minister's power to give directions)

¹⁷ *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*, section 71A (Action on acceptance of complaint about registered provider)

¹⁸ Section 51 (Action by board on receipt of complaint)

¹⁹ Section 53 (Action by board on receipt of complaint made or referred by another entity, or complaint commissioner not authorised to receive)

²⁰ Sections 272 (Powers of board if registrant does not undergo health assessment etc.), 276 (Decision about action to be taken for impaired registrant), 289(1)(b) (Failure to comply with health assessment committee) and 299 (Decision about action to be taken for impaired registrant)

When investigation of registrant may be conducted on board's initiative

63.(1) A registrant's board may investigate the registrant if—

- (a) it reasonably believes that an aspect of the registrant's conduct or practice, or another matter relating to the registrant, may provide a ground for disciplinary action against the registrant;²¹ and
- (b) it has not received a complaint under the complaints part about the aspect of the registrant's conduct or practice or the other matter.

(2) However, the board must not investigate the registrant because it believes the registrant is impaired if it is dealing with the registrant under the impairment part.

(3) Subsection (2) does not prevent the board investigating the registrant about a matter other than the impairment.

Who may investigate

64.(1) For investigating a registrant, the board may—

- (a) establish an investigation committee to conduct the investigation, that consists of some or all of the board's members; or
- (b) direct an investigator to conduct the investigation.

(2) Before establishing a committee or directing an investigator to conduct an investigation, the board must be satisfied the committee members or investigator does not have a personal or professional connection with the registrant to whom the investigation relates that may prejudice the way in which the members or investigator conduct the investigation.

Investigation must be conducted as quickly as possible

65.(1) The board must ensure an investigation committee it establishes, or an investigator it directs to conduct an investigation, conducts the investigation as quickly as possible having regard to the nature of the matter to be investigated.

²¹ See section 124 (Grounds for disciplinary action)

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), the board must have particular regard to conducting the investigation quickly if—

- (a) it relates to a complaint made by, or on behalf of, a person who is seriously ill; or
- (b) the board has suspended, or imposed conditions, on the registrant's registration, under the immediate suspension part.

Registrant to be given notice of investigation

66.(1) As soon as practicable after establishing the investigation committee or directing an investigator to conduct an investigation, the board must give the registrant written notice about the investigation.

(2) The notice must state the following—

- (a) the nature of the complaint, if the investigation relates to a complaint;
- (b) the grounds forming the basis for the investigation, if the board is acting on its own initiative under section 63;²²
- (c) whether the investigation is being conducted by an investigation committee or an investigator;
- (d) that the registrant may make submissions to the committee or investigator about the complaint or other grounds for the investigation and how the submissions may be made;
- (e) if the submissions may be oral submissions—a time and place, not less than 14 days after the day the notice is given, for the registrant to attend before the committee or investigator to make the submissions;
- (f) if the submissions may be written submissions—a stated day, not less than 14 days after the notice is given, by which the submissions, if any, must be given to the committee or investigator.

²² Section 63 (When investigation of registrant may be conducted on board's initiative)

(3) However, the board need not give the registrant the notice if the board reasonably believes doing so may—

- (a) seriously prejudice the investigation; or
- (b) place at risk the wellbeing of vulnerable persons; or
- (c) place the complainant or another person at risk of harassment or intimidation.

Registrant may make submissions

67. A registrant given a notice under section 66 may make submissions to the investigation committee or investigator at the time and in the way stated in the notice.

Division 3—Investigation committees

Function of investigation committee

68. An investigation committee has the function of conducting the investigation for which the committee is established.

Powers of investigation committee

69. For conducting an investigation, an investigation committee has the powers given to it under this Act.

Division 4—Investigators

Function of investigator

70. An investigator has the function of conducting the investigation the investigator is directed to conduct by a board.

Powers of investigator

71. For conducting an investigation, an investigator has the powers given to the person under this Act.

Limitation on powers of investigator

72. The powers of an investigator may be limited—

- (a) under a condition of the investigator's appointment; or
- (b) under the board's direction given to the investigator by the board to conduct the investigation.

Who may be appointed as investigator

73. A board may appoint any of the following as an investigator—

- (a) a member of the board;
- (b) the executive officer;
- (c) with the agreement of the executive officer—a member of the office's staff the board considers has the necessary expertise or experience to be an investigator;
- (d) another person the board considers has the necessary expertise or experience to be an investigator.

Investigator's appointment conditions

74.(1) An investigator holds office on the conditions stated in the instrument of appointment.

(2) If an investigator's appointment provides for a term of appointment, the investigator ceases holding office at the end of the term.

(3) An investigator may resign by signed notice of resignation given to the board.

Investigator's identity card

75.(1) The board must give an identity card to each investigator it appoints.

(2) The identity card must—

- (a) contain a recent photograph of the investigator; and
- (b) be signed by the investigator; and
- (c) identify the person as an investigator appointed by a board for this Act; and
- (d) include an expiry date.

(3) This section does not prevent the issue of a single identity card to a person—

- (a) if the person is appointed as an investigator for this Act by more than 1 board; or
- (b) for this Act and other Acts.

Failure to return identity card

76. A person who ceases to be an investigator must give the person's identity card to the executive officer within 7 days after the person ceases to be an investigator, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—10 penalty units.

Display of investigator's identity card

77.(1) An investigator may exercise a power in relation to someone else (the "**other person**") only if the investigator—

- (a) first produces the investigator's identity card for the other person's inspection; or
- (b) has the identity card displayed so it is clearly visible to the other person.

(2) However, if for any reason it is not practicable to comply with subsection (1) before exercising the power, the investigator must produce

the identity card for the other person's inspection at the first reasonable opportunity.

Division 5—Investigation powers

Subdivision 1—Power to obtain information

Power to require information or attendance

78. For conducting an investigation, an investigation committee or investigator may, by written notice given to a person, require the person—

- (a) to give stated information to the committee or investigator within a stated reasonable time and in a stated reasonable way; or
- (b) to attend before the committee or investigator at a stated reasonable time and place—
 - (i) to answer questions; or
 - (ii) to produce a stated thing.

Offences

79.(1) A person required to give stated information to an investigation committee or investigator under section 78 must not fail, without reasonable excuse, to give the information as required by the notice.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

(2) A person given a notice to attend before an investigation committee or investigator must not fail, without reasonable excuse, to—

- (a) attend as required by the notice; or
- (b) continue to attend as required by the committee or investigator until excused from further attendance; or
- (c) answer a question the person is required to answer by the committee or investigator; or

(d) produce a thing the person is required to produce by the notice.

Maximum penalty for subsection (2)—50 penalty units.

Self-incrimination

80. For section 79, it is a reasonable excuse for an individual to fail to give stated information, answer a question or to produce a stated thing, if giving the information, answering the question or producing the thing might tend to incriminate the individual.

Inspection of produced things

81.(1) If a thing is produced to an investigation committee or investigator, whether under a notice under section 78 or otherwise, the committee or investigator may inspect it.

(2) The investigation committee or investigator may do all or any of the following if the committee or investigator reasonably considers the thing may be relevant to the investigation being conducted by the committee or investigator—

- (a) photograph the thing;
- (b) for a document—make a copy of, or take an extract from, it;
- (c) keep the thing while it is necessary for the investigation.

(3) If the committee or investigator keeps the thing, the committee or investigator must permit a person otherwise entitled to possession of the thing to—

- (a) for a document—inspect, make a copy of, or take an extract from, the document, at the reasonable time and place the committee or investigator decides; and
- (b) for another thing—inspect or photograph the thing, at the reasonable time and place the committee or investigator decides.

Subdivision 2—Entry of places by investigator**Power to enter places**

82.(1) An investigator may enter a place for investigating a registrant under this Act if—

- (a) its occupier consents to the entry; or
- (b) it is a public place and the entry is made when it is open to the public; or
- (c) the entry is authorised by a warrant.

(2) For the purpose of asking the occupier of a place for consent to enter, an investigator may, without the occupier's consent or a warrant—

- (a) enter land around the premises at the place to an extent that is reasonable to contact the occupier; or
- (b) enter part of the place the investigator reasonably considers members of the public ordinarily are allowed to enter when they wish to contact the occupier.

Subdivision 3—Procedure for entry by investigator**Consent to entry**

83.(1) This section applies if an investigator intends to ask an occupier of a place to consent to the investigator entering the place under section 82(1)(a).

(2) Before asking for the consent, the investigator must tell the occupier—

- (a) the purpose of the entry; and
- (b) that the occupier is not required to consent.

(3) If the consent is given, the investigator may ask the occupier to sign an acknowledgment of the consent.

(4) The acknowledgment must state—

- (a) the occupier has been told—

- (i) the purpose of the entry; and
- (ii) that the occupier is not required to consent; and
- (b) the purpose of the entry; and
- (c) the occupier gives the investigator consent to enter the place and exercise powers under this division; and
- (d) the time and date the consent was given.

(5) If the occupier signs the acknowledgment, the investigator must immediately give a copy to the occupier.

(6) A court or disciplinary body must find the occupier of a place did not consent to an investigator entering the place under this division if—

- (a) an issue arises in a proceeding before the court or disciplinary body whether the occupier of the place consented to the entry under section 82(1)(a); and
- (b) an acknowledgment is not produced in evidence for the entry; and
- (c) it is not proved by the person relying on the lawfulness of the entry that the occupier consented to the entry.

Application for warrant

84.(1) An investigator may apply to a magistrate for a warrant for a place.

(2) The application must be sworn and state the grounds on which the warrant is sought.

(3) The magistrate may refuse to consider the application until the investigator gives the magistrate all the information the magistrate requires about the application in the way the magistrate requires.

Example—

The magistrate may require additional information supporting the application to be given by statutory declaration.

Issue of warrant

85.(1) The magistrate may issue a warrant only if the magistrate is satisfied there are reasonable grounds for suspecting—

- (a) there is a particular thing or activity (the “**evidence**”) that may provide evidence about a disciplinary matter being investigated by the investigator; and
- (b) the evidence is at the place, or may be at the place within the next 7 days.

(2) The warrant must state—

- (a) that a stated investigator may, with necessary and reasonable help and force—
 - (i) enter the place and any other place necessary for entry; and
 - (ii) exercise the investigator’s powers under this division; and
- (b) the disciplinary matter for which the warrant is sought; and
- (c) the evidence that may be seized under the warrant; and
- (d) the hours of the day or night when the place may be entered; and
- (e) the date, within 14 days after the warrant’s issue, the warrant ends.

Special warrants

86.(1) An investigator may apply for a warrant (a “**special warrant**”) by phone, fax, radio or another form of communication if the investigator considers it necessary because of—

- (a) urgent circumstances; or
- (b) other special circumstances, including, for example, the investigator’s remote location.

(2) Before applying for the special warrant, the investigator must prepare an application stating the grounds on which the warrant is sought.

(3) The investigator may apply for the special warrant before the application is sworn.

(4) After issuing the warrant, the magistrate must immediately fax a copy (the “**facsimile warrant**”) to the investigator if it is reasonably practicable to fax the copy.

(5) If it is not reasonably practicable to fax a copy to the investigator—

(a) the magistrate must tell the investigator—

(i) what the terms of the special warrant are; and

(ii) the date and time the special warrant was issued; and

(b) the investigator must complete a form of warrant (a “**warrant form**”) and write on it—

(i) the magistrate’s name; and

(ii) the date and time the magistrate issued the warrant; and

(iii) the terms of the warrant.

(6) The facsimile warrant, or the warrant form properly completed by the investigator, authorises the entry and the exercise of the other powers stated in the special warrant issued by the magistrate.

(7) The investigator must, at the first reasonable opportunity, send to the magistrate—

(a) the sworn application; and

(b) if the investigator completed a warrant form—the completed warrant form.

(8) On receiving the documents, the magistrate must attach them to the special warrant.

(9) A court or disciplinary body must find the exercise of the power by an investigator was not authorised by a special warrant if—

(a) an issue arises in a proceeding before the court or disciplinary body whether the exercise of the power was authorised by a special warrant; and

(b) the special warrant is not produced in evidence; and

(c) it is not proved by the person relying on the lawfulness of the entry that the investigator obtained the special warrant.

Warrants—procedure before entry

87.(1) This section applies if an investigator named in a warrant issued under this subdivision for a place is intending to enter the place under the warrant.

(2) Before entering the place, the investigator must do or make a reasonable attempt to do the following things—

- (a) identify himself or herself to a person present at the place who is an occupier of the place by producing the investigator's identity card or another document evidencing the investigator's appointment;
- (b) give the person a copy of the warrant or, if the entry is authorised by a facsimile warrant or warrant form mentioned in section 86(6), a copy of the facsimile warrant or warrant form;
- (c) tell the person the investigator is permitted by the warrant to enter the place;
- (d) give the person an opportunity to allow the investigator immediate entry to the place without using force.

(3) However, the investigator need not comply with subsection (2) if the investigator reasonably believes that immediate entry to the place is required to ensure the effective execution of the warrant is not frustrated.

Subdivision 4—Powers of investigator after entry**General powers after entering places**

88.(1) This section applies to an investigator who enters a place.

(2) However, if an investigator enters a place to get the occupier's consent to enter a place, this section applies to the investigator only if the consent is given or the entry is otherwise authorised.

(3) For conducting an investigation under this Act, the investigator may do all or any of the following—

- (a) search any part of the place;

- (b) inspect, measure, test, photograph or film any part of the place or anything at the place;
- (c) take a thing, or a sample of or from a thing, at the place for analysis, measurement or testing;
- (d) copy, or take an extract from, a document, at the place;
- (e) take into or onto the place any person, equipment and materials the investigator reasonably requires for exercising a power under this division;
- (f) require the occupier of the place, or a person at the place, to give the investigator reasonable help to exercise the investigator's powers under paragraphs (a) to (e);
- (g) require the occupier of the place, or a person at the place, to give the investigator information to help the investigator in conducting the investigation.

(4) When making a requirement mentioned in subsection (3)(f) or (g), the investigator must warn the person it is an offence to fail to comply with the requirement, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Failure to help investigator

89.(1) A person required to give reasonable help under section 88(3)(f) must comply with the requirement, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

(2) If an individual is required under section 88(3)(f) to give information or produce a document, it is a reasonable excuse for the individual not to comply with the requirement that complying with the requirement might tend to incriminate the individual.

Failure to give information

90.(1) A person of whom a requirement is made under section 88(3)(g) must comply with the requirement, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

(2) It is a reasonable excuse for an individual not to comply with the requirement that complying with the requirement might tend to incriminate the individual.

Subdivision 5—Power of investigator to seize evidence

Seizing evidence at public place if entry made when place open

91. An investigator, who enters a public place when the place is open to the public, may seize a thing at the place if the investigator reasonably believes the thing is evidence that is relevant to the investigation being conducted by the investigator.

Seizing evidence at place entered with consent or warrant

92.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) an investigator is authorised to enter a place under this division only with the consent of the occupier or a warrant; and
- (b) the investigator enters the place after obtaining the necessary consent or warrant.

(2) If the investigator enters the place with the occupier's consent, the investigator may seize a thing at the place if—

- (a) the investigator reasonably believes the thing is evidence that is relevant to the investigation being conducted by the investigator; and
- (b) seizure of the thing is consistent with the purpose of entry as told to the occupier when asking for the occupier's consent.

(3) If the investigator enters the place with a warrant, the investigator may seize the evidence for which the warrant was issued.

(4) The investigator may also seize anything else at the place if the investigator reasonably believes—

- (a) the thing is evidence that is relevant to the investigation; and
- (b) the seizure is necessary to prevent the thing being hidden, lost or destroyed.

Securing seized things

93. Having seized a thing, an investigator may—

- (a) move the thing from the place where it was seized (the “**place of seizure**”); or
- (b) leave the thing at the place of seizure but take reasonable action to restrict access to it.

Examples of restricting access to a thing—

1. Sealing a thing and marking it to show access to it is restricted.
2. Sealing the entrance to a room where the seized thing is situated and marking it to show access to it is restricted.

Tampering with seized things

94. If an investigator restricts access to a seized thing, a person must not tamper, or attempt to tamper, with the thing, or something restricting access to the thing, without the investigator’s approval.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

Powers to support seizure

95.(1) To enable a thing to be seized, an investigator may require the person in control of it—

- (a) to take it to a stated reasonable place by a stated reasonable time; and
- (b) if necessary, to remain in control of it at the stated place for a reasonable time.

(2) The requirement—

- (a) must be made by written notice; or
- (b) if for any reason it is not practicable to give the notice, may be made orally and confirmed by written notice as soon as practicable.

(3) A further requirement may be made under this section about the thing if it is necessary and reasonable to make the further requirement.

(4) A person of whom a requirement is made under subsection (1) or (3) must comply with the requirement, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty for subsection (4)—50 penalty units.

Receipt for seized things

96.(1) As soon as practicable after an investigator seizes a thing, the investigator must give a receipt for it to the person from whom it was seized.

(2) However, if for any reason it is not practicable to comply with subsection (1), the investigator must leave the receipt at the place of seizure in a conspicuous position and in a reasonably secure way.

(3) The receipt must describe generally the thing seized and its condition.

(4) This section does not apply to a thing if it is impracticable or would be unreasonable to give the receipt given the thing's nature, condition and value.

Forfeiture of seized things

97.(1) A seized thing is forfeited to the State if the investigator who seized the thing—

- (a) can not find its owner, after making reasonable inquiries; or
- (b) can not return it to its owner, after making reasonable efforts.

(2) In applying subsection (1)—

- (a) subsection (1)(a) does not require the investigator to make inquiries if it would be unreasonable to make inquiries to find the owner; and
- (b) subsection (1)(b) does not require the investigator to make efforts if it would be unreasonable to make efforts to return the thing to its owner.

Example for subsection (2)(b)—

The owner of the thing has migrated to a foreign country.

(3) Regard must be had to a thing's nature, condition and value in deciding—

- (a) whether it is reasonable to make inquiries or efforts; and
- (b) if making inquiries or efforts—what inquiries or efforts, including the period over which they are made, are reasonable.

Dealing with forfeited things etc.

98.(1) On the forfeiture of a thing to the State, the thing becomes the State's property and may be dealt with by the executive officer as the executive officer considers appropriate.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), the executive officer may destroy or dispose of the thing.

Return of seized things

99.(1) If a seized thing has not been forfeited, the investigator must return it to its owner—

- (a) at the end of 6 months; or
- (b) if proceedings involving the thing are started within 6 months—at the end of the proceedings and any appeal from the proceedings.

(2) Despite subsection (1), unless the thing has been forfeited, the investigator must immediately return a thing seized as evidence to its owner if the investigator stops being satisfied its continued retention as evidence is necessary.

Access to seized things

100.(1) Until a seized thing is forfeited or returned, an investigator must allow its owner to inspect it and, if it is a document, to copy it.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply if it is impracticable or would be unreasonable to allow the inspection or copying.

Subdivision 6—General enforcement matters**Notice of damage**

101.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) an investigator damages property when exercising or purporting to exercise a power; or
- (b) a person (the “**other person**”) acting under the direction of an investigator damages property.

(2) The investigator must promptly give written notice of particulars of the damage to the person who appears to the investigator to be the owner of the property.

(3) If the investigator believes the damage was caused by a latent defect in the property or circumstances beyond the investigator’s or other person’s control, the investigator may state the belief in the notice.

(4) If, for any reason, it is impracticable to comply with subsection (2), the investigator must leave the notice in a conspicuous position and in a reasonably secure way where the damage happened.

(5) This section does not apply to damage the investigator reasonably believes is trivial.

(6) In subsection (2)—

“**owner**”, of property, includes the person in possession or control of it.

Compensation

102.(1) A person may claim compensation from the board for whom the investigator is conducting the investigation if the person incurs loss or expense because of the exercise or purported exercise of a power under subdivision 2, 4 or 5.²³

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), compensation may be claimed for loss or expense incurred in complying with a requirement made of the person under the subdivision.

²³ Subdivision 2 (Entry of places by investigator), 4 (Powers of investigator after entry) or 5 (Power of investigator to seize evidence)

(3) Compensation may be claimed and ordered to be paid in a proceeding brought in a court with jurisdiction for the recovery of the amount of compensation claimed.

(4) A court may order compensation to be paid only if it is satisfied it is fair to make the order in the circumstances of the particular case.

False or misleading information

103. A person must not state anything to an investigation committee or investigator that the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

False or misleading documents

104.(1) A person must not give to an investigation committee or investigator a document containing information the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a person who, when giving the document—

- (a) informs the investigation committee or investigator, to the best of the person's ability, how it is false or misleading; and
- (b) gives the correct information to the committee or investigator if the person has, or can reasonably obtain, the correct information.

Obstructing investigators

105.(1) A person must not obstruct an investigator in the exercise of a power, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

(2) If a person has obstructed an investigator and the investigator decides to proceed with the exercise of the power, the investigator must warn the person that—

- (a) it is an offence to obstruct the investigator, unless the person has a reasonable excuse; and
- (b) the investigator considers the person's conduct is an obstruction.

(3) In this section—

“**obstruct**” includes hinder and attempt to obstruct or hinder.

Impersonation of investigators

106. A person must not pretend to be an investigator.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

Subdivision 7—Health assessments and expert assistance

Board may require health assessment

107.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a registrant's board is conducting an investigation of the registrant; and
- (b) the board reasonably believes it is necessary for the registrant to undergo a health assessment because—
 - (i) there may be a ground for disciplinary action to be taken against the registrant; and
 - (ii) the nature of the ground makes it reasonable to require the registrant to undergo a health assessment.

(2) The board may, by written notice given to the registrant, require the registrant to undergo a health assessment at a reasonable time and place.

(3) The notice must state—

- (a) the reasons for the health assessment; and
- (b) the name and qualifications of the person appointed by the board to conduct the assessment; and
- (c) the place where, and the day and time at which, the assessment is to be conducted.

- (4) The registrant must not fail, without reasonable excuse—
- (a) to attend as required by the notice; and
 - (b) to continue to attend as required by the person conducting the health assessment until excused from further attendance; and
 - (c) to cooperate with the person in the conduct of the health assessment.

Maximum penalty for subsection (4)—50 penalty units.

Appointment of appropriately qualified person to conduct health assessment

108.(1) This section applies if a registrant’s board believes it is necessary for a registrant to undergo a health assessment.

(2) The board may appoint 1 or more appropriately qualified persons to conduct the assessment, in whole or part.

(3) At least 1 of the persons appointed to conduct the assessment must be a medical practitioner.

(4) Before appointing a person to conduct a health assessment, the board must be satisfied the person does not have a personal or professional connection with the registrant to whom the assessment relates that may prejudice the way in which the person conducts the assessment.

(5) In subsection (2)—

“appropriately qualified”, for a medical practitioner or other person conducting a health assessment, includes having the qualifications, experience, skills or knowledge appropriate to conduct the health assessment.

Report about health assessment

109.(1) A person appointed under section 108 to conduct all or part of a health assessment of a registrant must prepare a report about the assessment (an **“assessment report”**).

(2) The assessment report must include—

- (a) the person’s findings as to whether the registrant is impaired; and

- (b) if the person finds the registrant is impaired—
 - (i) the nature and extent of the registrant's impairment; and
 - (ii) the person's recommendations as to any action that needs to be taken in relation to the registrant to protect the wellbeing of vulnerable persons.

(3) The person must—

- (a) give the assessment report to the board who appointed the person; and
- (b) give a copy of the assessment report to the registrant or, if it appears to the person that giving a copy of the report to the registrant may be prejudicial to the physical or psychological health or wellbeing of the registrant, a medical practitioner nominated by the registrant; and
- (c) if the copy of the assessment report is given to a medical practitioner under paragraph (b), give the registrant written notice that the copy has been given to the medical practitioner.

(4) The registrant may nominate a medical practitioner under subsection (3)(b) only if the medical practitioner has agreed to be nominated.

(5) If a registrant does not nominate a medical practitioner under subsection (3)(b), the person who conducted the assessment may—

- (a) refuse to give a copy of the assessment report to the registrant; or
- (b) give the registrant a summary only of the findings in the report.

(6) A medical practitioner who has been given a copy of an assessment report under subsection (3)(b) must, within 14 days after receiving the report—

- (a) give the registrant the information from the report that the medical practitioner reasonably considers appropriate in the circumstances; or
- (b) decide that, in the circumstances, it is not appropriate to give the registrant any information from the report.

(7) As soon as practicable after the medical practitioner gives the registrant information from the report or decides not to give the registrant

any information, the medical practitioner must, by written notice given to the board, advise the board—

- (a) whether or not the information was given to the registrant; and
- (b) if information was given to the registrant—
 - (i) what information was given; and
 - (ii) when the information was given.

Registrant may make submissions about assessment report

110.(1) A registrant given a copy of an assessment report or a summary under section 109 may, within 14 days after receiving the copy or summary, make written submissions relating to the report or summary to the board.

(2) A registrant given information by a medical practitioner under section 109(6) may, within 14 days after receiving the information, make written submissions about the information to the board.

(3) Also, the registrant may give to the board a copy of a report about any other recent and relevant health assessment the registrant has undergone.

(4) If the registrant gives a copy of a report to the board under subsection (3), the copy must be a complete copy of the report.

Expert assistance

111.(1) For investigating a registrant, the registrant's board may obtain a written report (an "**expert's report**") from a person who, it reasonably considers is sufficiently qualified or experienced to give expert advice on the matter the subject of the investigation.

(2) Before acting under subsection (1), the board must be satisfied the person does not have a personal or professional connection with the registrant that may prejudice the way in which the person gives the advice.

(3) Despite subsection (2), the board may obtain an expert's report from a person without being satisfied the person does not have a personal or professional connection to the registrant if the board does not identify the registrant to the person.

Use of assessment and expert's report

112.(1) An assessment report or expert's report is not admissible in any proceedings, other than proceedings under this Act.

(2) A person can not be compelled to produce the report, or to give evidence relating to the report or its contents, in any proceedings, other than proceedings under this Act.

(3) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply if the report is admitted or produced, or evidence relating to the report or its contents is given, with the consent of the person who prepared the report and the registrant to which the report relates.

(4) In this section—

“assessment report” or **“expert's report”** includes a copy of the report, or a part of the report or copy.

“proceedings under this Act” includes a health assessment by a health assessment committee but does not include proceedings for an offence against this Act.

Payment for health assessments and reports

113. A person who conducts a health assessment and prepares an assessment report, or prepares an expert's report, for a board is entitled to be paid for his or her work by the board.

Division 6—Action following investigation

Preliminary report prepared by investigation committee or investigator

114.(1) An investigation committee established, or investigator directed, by a board under section 64²⁴ to conduct an investigation must, as soon as practicable after completing the investigation, give to the board a report (a **“preliminary report”**) about the investigation.

²⁴ Section 64 (Who may investigate)

(2) However, if an investigation committee consists of all the members of the board, the committee need not comply with subsection (1).

Board to prepare report on completion of investigation

115.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a board is, under section 114, given a preliminary report about an investigation; or
- (b) an investigation committee established by a board consists of all the members of the board and the committee has completed its investigation.

(2) The board must prepare a report about the investigation as soon as practicable after receiving the preliminary report or completing the investigation.

(3) In preparing the report, the board must have regard to the actions the board must take under section 118.²⁵

(4) The report must include—

- (a) the board's findings about the investigation including, if the investigation was the result of a complaint, the board's findings about the complaint; and
- (b) the action proposed to be taken by the board about the complaint or other matter the subject of the investigation.

(5) For subsection (2), the board may adopt a report mentioned in subsection (1)(a), with or without changes, as its report.

Board to keep commissioner informed about investigation

116.(1) This section applies if a board establishes an investigation committee, or directs an investigator, to investigate a complaint or other matter about a registrant.

(2) While the investigation is being conducted, the board must give to the commissioner the reasonable reports asked for by the commissioner about

²⁵ Section 118 (Decision on investigation)

the investigation.

(3) As soon as practicable after the board prepares its report about the investigation under section 115(2), it must give the commissioner a report about the investigation.

(4) The report must include—

- (a) the board's findings about the investigation, including, if the investigation was the result of a complaint, the board's findings about the complaint; and
- (b) the action proposed to be taken by the board about the complaint or other matter the subject of the investigation.

(5) The commissioner may give the board comments about a report given to the commissioner under subsection (2) or (3) within—

- (a) 14 days after receiving the report; or
- (b) a longer period agreed to by the board.

(6) After giving the commissioner a report under subsection (3), the board must not take any action under section 118, about the complaint or other matter until 1 of the following happens—

- (a) the board receives the commissioner's comments about the report and considers the comments;
- (b) the commissioner advises the board that the commissioner does not intend to give the board comments about the report;
- (c) the period mentioned in subsection (5) for the commissioner to give comments about the report to the board ends.

(7) In this section—

“**comments**”, of the commissioner, include recommendations and other information.

Commissioner may report to Minister

117. The commissioner may, at any time, give the Minister a report about investigations conducted by boards or a particular investigation.

Decision on investigation

118.(1) As soon as practicable after an event mentioned in section 116(6) happens, the board must—

- (a) if the investigation was the result of a decision by the board under section 59(2)²⁶ and the board reasonably believes further action is necessary—refer the disciplinary matter under section 126 for hearing by the tribunal; or
- (b) if the investigation was the result of a decision by the board under section 59(2) and the board reasonably believes no further action is necessary—end the suspension or remove the conditions and take no further action; or
- (c) otherwise—decide to do 1 of the following—
 - (i) refer the disciplinary matter under section 126 for hearing by the tribunal;
 - (ii) subject to a decision by the registrant under section 120(3)—refer the disciplinary matter under section 126 for hearing by a panel;
 - (iii) subject to a decision by the registrant under section 120(3)—deal with the disciplinary matter by taking disciplinary proceedings itself, or establishing a disciplinary committee to conduct disciplinary proceedings, under the disciplinary proceedings part;
 - (iv) enter into an undertaking with the registrant, with the registrant’s agreement, about the registrant’s professional conduct or practice;
 - (v) deal with the disciplinary matter under the impairment part;
 - (vi) take another action approved by the Minister that will achieve the objects of this Act;
 - (vii) decide to take no further action about the disciplinary matter.

²⁶ Section 59 (Immediate suspension or imposition of conditions on registration)

(2) In deciding to take an action under subsection (1), the board must have regard to the objects of the Act mentioned in section 6 and, in particular, section 6(a).

(3) If the board reasonably believes the subject matter of the investigation may provide a ground for suspending or cancelling the registrant's registration, the board must decide under subsection (1)(c)(i) to refer the matter to the tribunal.

(4) However, the board need not act under subsection (3) if it reasonably believes the matter will not be substantiated.

(5) Also, regardless of what the board decides under subsection (1), it may also decide to do either or both of the following—

- (a) start proceedings to prosecute the registrant for an offence;
- (b) refer the matter to another entity that has the function or power under an Act of the State, the Commonwealth or another State to deal with the matter.

(6) If the board decides to enter into an undertaking with the registrant under subsection (1)(c)(iv), it must also decide whether details of the undertaking must be recorded in the board's register for the period for which the undertaking is in force.

(7) The board must decide to record the details of the undertaking in its register unless it reasonably believes it is not in the interests of users of the registrant's services or the public to know the details.

(8) A decision by the board to take no further action about the matter under subsection (1)(b) or (1)(c)(vii) does not prevent the board taking the matter into consideration at a later time as part of a pattern of conduct or practice by the registrant that may result in disciplinary action.

Board to take action as soon as practicable

119.(1) This section applies if a board decides to take action under section 118(1)(a), (b) or (c)(i), (iv), (v), or (vi) or (5) about a registrant.

(2) The board must, as soon as practicable after making the decision, take the action.

Board must give notice about investigation to registrant and other persons

120.(1) As soon as practicable after deciding what action to take under section 118(1) or (5), the board must give written notice about its decision to—

- (a) the registrant concerned; and
- (b) the complainant, if the investigation was the result of a complaint; and
- (c) the commissioner.

(2) The notice must state—

- (a) the action the board has decided to take; and
- (b) for a decision to take action mentioned in section 118(1)(c)(ii) or (iii)—
 - (i) that the registrant may, within 14 days after receiving the notice, elect to have the matter dealt with by the tribunal; and
 - (ii) that if the matter is dealt with by the board or a disciplinary committee there is no right of appeal against the board's or committee's decision; and
- (c) for a decision to enter into an undertaking with the registrant—
 - (i) the fact an undertaking has been entered into must be recorded in the board's register for the period for which the undertaking is in force; and
 - (ii) if details of the undertaking must be recorded in the register—the details that must be recorded in the register for the period for which the undertaking is in force; and
 - (iii) if details of the undertaking are not to be recorded—the reason why the details are not to be recorded.

(3) For subsection (2)(b), the registrant may elect to have the matter dealt with by the tribunal by, within 14 days after receiving the board's notice, giving the board written notice of the election.

(4) As soon as practicable after receiving notice under subsection (3), the board must refer the matter under section 126 for hearing by the tribunal.

(5) If the board's decision was to take action mentioned in section 118(1)(c)(ii) or (iii) and the registrant does not, within 14 days after receiving the board's notice, elect to have the matter dealt with by the tribunal, the board must take the action decided as soon as practicable after the end of the 14 days.

Undertaking to be recorded in board's register

121.(1) This section applies if the board made a decision under section 118(1)(c)(iv) to enter into an undertaking with a registrant.

(2) As soon as practicable after entering into the undertaking, the board must record in its register, for the period for which the undertaking is in force—

- (a) the fact that an undertaking has been entered into with the registrant; and
- (b) if the board decided under section 118(6) to record details of the undertaking in its register—the details.

PART 6—DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS

Division 1—Preliminary

Purposes of pt 6

122. The purposes of this part are—

- (a) to state the purposes of disciplinary proceedings and disciplinary action against registrants; and
- (b) to state the circumstances under which a board may start disciplinary proceedings; and
- (c) to state the grounds for disciplinary action against registrants; and
- (d) to provide for adjudication relating to disciplinary matters; and

- (e) to provide for disciplinary proceedings to be taken against persons who were registrants but are no longer registered.

Purposes of disciplinary proceedings and disciplinary action

123. The purposes of disciplinary proceedings and disciplinary action against registrants are as follows—

- (a) to protect the public;
- (b) to uphold standards of practice within the health professions;
- (c) to maintain public confidence in the health professions.

Division 2—Grounds for disciplinary action

Grounds for disciplinary action

124.(1) Each of the following is a ground for disciplinary action against a registrant—

- (a) the registrant has behaved in a way that constitutes unsatisfactory professional conduct;
- (b) the registrant has failed to comply with a condition of practice imposed under this Act or the health practitioner registration Act under which the registrant is registered;
- (c) the registrant has failed to comply with an undertaking entered into under this Act;
- (d) the registrant has failed to comply with a lawful demand of a board, investigator, investigation committee, disciplinary committee, panel, health assessment committee, inspector or the tribunal or another entity authorised to make the demand under this Act or a health practitioner registration Act;
- (e) the registrant does not meet, or no longer meets, the criteria for registration under the health practitioner registration Act under which the registrant is registered;

- (f) the registrant has failed to comply with a provision of this Act or the health practitioner registration Act under which the registrant is registered;
- (g) the registrant has been convicted of an offence against an Act of the State, the Commonwealth or another State related to the practise of the registrant's profession, including, for example—
 - (i) a health practitioner registration Act or this Act; or
 - (ii) the *Health Act 1937*; or
 - (iii) the *Fair Trading Act 1989*; or
 - (iv) the *Health Insurance Act 1973* (Cwlth);
- (h) a finding has been made under the *Health Insurance Act 1973* (Cwlth) that the registrant engaged in inappropriate practice within the meaning of that Act;²⁷
- (i) the registrant has been convicted of an indictable offence.

(2) Also, if a registrant is impaired the registrant's impairment is taken to be a ground for disciplinary action against the registrant.

Division 3—Starting disciplinary proceedings

When disciplinary proceedings may be started

125.(1) A registrant's board may start disciplinary proceedings against the registrant if it reasonably believes a disciplinary matter exists in relation to the registrant.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), a registrant's board may start disciplinary proceedings against the registrant on the basis of—

- (a) a single complaint received about the registrant; or
- (b) a number of complaints about the registrant, including, for example, a number of complaints suggesting a pattern of conduct or practice.

²⁷ *Health Insurance Act 1973* (Cwlth), section 82 (Definitions of inappropriate practice)

(3) A registrant’s board may start disciplinary proceedings against the registrant without having conducted an investigation under the investigation part.

(4) Also, a board may start disciplinary proceedings under subsection (1) on the basis of more than 1 disciplinary matter.

How disciplinary proceedings may be started

126.(1) A registrant’s board may start disciplinary proceedings against the registrant by—

- (a) taking disciplinary proceedings itself or establishing a disciplinary committee to conduct the proceedings; or
- (b) referring the disciplinary matter for hearing by a panel or the tribunal.

(2) Disciplinary proceedings are started by—

- (a) if the board is taking the proceedings itself or establishing a disciplinary committee to conduct the proceedings—the board or disciplinary committee giving a notice to the registrant and other relevant persons under section 131 or 153;²⁸ or
- (b) if the board refers the disciplinary matter for hearing by a panel—the board filing a written notice (a **“referral notice”**) with the secretary; or
- (c) if the board refers the disciplinary matter for hearing by the tribunal—the board filing a written notice (also a **“referral notice”**) with the registrar.

(3) A referral notice must state—

- (a) the name of—
 - (i) the registrant; and
 - (ii) the complainant, if the disciplinary proceedings relate to a complaint; and

²⁸ Sections 131 (Notice of intention to conduct disciplinary proceedings by hearing) and 153 (Notice of intention to conduct disciplinary proceedings by correspondence)

- (b) an address for service of documents on each of the following—
 - (i) the registrant;
 - (ii) the board;
 - (iii) the complainant, if the disciplinary proceedings relate to a complaint;
 - (iv) the commissioner; and
- (c) the ground for disciplinary action against the registrant; and
- (d) the facts and circumstances forming the basis for the ground; and
- (e) if, under section 120(3),²⁹ the registrant elected to have the disciplinary matter dealt with by the tribunal—that the matter is being referred to the tribunal at the election of the registrant.

Division 4—Disciplinary proceedings conducted by board

Subdivision 1—Boards’ jurisdiction to conduct disciplinary proceedings and form of proceedings

Boards’ jurisdiction to conduct disciplinary proceedings

127.(1) A board has power to conduct disciplinary proceedings relating to disciplinary matters about its registrants.

(2) A board may start or continue disciplinary proceedings relating to 1 of its registrants despite a proceeding before any court or tribunal, unless a court or tribunal with the necessary jurisdiction orders otherwise.

Form of disciplinary proceedings

128.(1) A board may—

- (a) conduct disciplinary proceedings itself; or

²⁹ Section 120 (Board must give notice about investigation to registrant and other persons)

(b) establish a committee (a “**disciplinary committee**”), consisting of some of the board’s members, to conduct the proceedings.

(2) If the board establishes a disciplinary committee, it must appoint 1 of the committee members as chairperson of the committee.

(3) Disciplinary proceedings conducted by a board or disciplinary committee may take the form of—

- (a) a hearing before the board or disciplinary committee; or
- (b) written correspondence between the board or disciplinary committee and the registrant.

Additional disciplinary matters

129.(1) If, during disciplinary proceedings, it appears to the board or disciplinary committee that another disciplinary matter relating to the registrant exists in addition to the matter the subject of the proceedings, the board or committee may deal with it in the same proceedings.

(2) If the board or disciplinary committee decides to deal with an additional disciplinary matter under subsection (1) the board or committee—

- (a) if the registrant agrees—may continue with the disciplinary proceedings or adjourn the proceedings for a particular period; or
- (b) otherwise—must adjourn the disciplinary proceedings for the period it considers fair in the circumstances before continuing with the proceedings.

(3) Subsection (2) does not affect the power of the board or disciplinary committee under section 144(2).³⁰

³⁰ Section 144 (Board or disciplinary committee may proceed in absence of registrant or may adjourn hearing)

Subdivision 2—Disciplinary proceedings in form of a hearing

Application of sdiv 2

130. This subdivision applies if disciplinary proceedings against a registrant by the registrant’s board, or a disciplinary committee established by the board, take the form of a hearing.

Notice of intention to conduct disciplinary proceedings by hearing

131.(1) The board or disciplinary committee must give written notice (a “**hearing notice**”) about its intention to conduct a hearing of a disciplinary matter relating to the registrant to the following persons—

- (a) the registrant;
- (b) the complainant, if the disciplinary proceedings relate to a complaint;
- (c) the commissioner.³¹

(2) The hearing notice must state the following—

- (a) the ground for the disciplinary action against the registrant;
- (b) the facts and circumstances forming the basis for the ground;
- (c) the time and place of the hearing;
- (d) that the registrant must attend the hearing;
- (e) that the complainant, if any, may attend the hearing, unless the board or disciplinary committee directs that the complainant must not attend before giving evidence;
- (f) that the registrant or complainant may be accompanied by a lawyer or another person;

³¹ Under the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*, section 130, the commissioner may intervene in disciplinary proceedings if the proceeding is taken against a registered provider for a matter because of a health service complaint or an inquiry matter and the proceeding is before a disciplinary body.

(g) if the registrant was not given a notice under section 120³²—

- (i) that the registrant may, within 14 days after receiving the hearing notice, elect to have the matter dealt with by the tribunal; and
- (ii) that, if the matter is dealt with by the board, there is no right of appeal against the board's decision.

(3) The time for the hearing, as stated in the hearing notice, must be at least 14 days after the registrant receives the notice.

Substituted service on registrant and complainant

132.(1) A board or disciplinary committee may order substituted service of a hearing notice on a registrant or complainant, if the board or committee is satisfied service can not be effected on the registrant or complainant.

(2) Substituted service may be effected in any way ordered, including, for example, by facsimile or telephone.

(3) If the registrant or complainant is served with the hearing notice as ordered by the board or disciplinary committee under subsection (1), the notice is taken to have been given to the registrant or complainant under section 131.

Registrant may require referral to tribunal

133.(1) This section applies if the registrant was not—

- (a) the subject of an investigation under the investigation part; and
- (b) given a notice under section 120.³³

(2) The registrant may elect to have the disciplinary matter dealt with by the tribunal by, within 14 days after receiving the hearing notice, giving the board written notice of the election.

³² Section 120 (Board must give notice about investigation to registrant and other persons)

³³ Section 120 (Board must give notice about investigation to registrant and other persons)

(3) As soon as practicable after receiving a notice under subsection (2), the board must refer the matter under section 126 for hearing by the tribunal.

Powers of board to refer matter to panel or tribunal etc.

134.(1) In conducting a hearing for a disciplinary matter relating to a registrant, a board must immediately refer the matter under section 126 for hearing by the tribunal if the board reasonably believes the matter may provide a ground for suspending or cancelling the registrant's registration.

(2) Also, the board may, if it considers it appropriate—

- (a) refer the matter under section 126 for hearing by a panel or the tribunal; or
- (b) end the disciplinary proceedings and deal with the disciplinary matter under the impairment part.

Example for subsection (2)(a)—

After referring a complaint about a registrant to the tribunal for disciplinary proceedings, the board receives and starts to hear a second complaint about the registrant. The board may decide to refer the second complaint to the tribunal.

(3) However, the board need not act under subsection (1) if it reasonably believes the matter will not be substantiated.

(4) If the board refers a matter for hearing by a panel or the tribunal under subsection (1) or (2)(a), the referral notice must be accompanied by—

- (a) a statement by the board about the reason for the referral; and
- (b) any comment or other information about the matter the board considers appropriate.

(5) Also, the board must give notice that the matter has been referred for hearing by a panel or the tribunal, or is to be dealt with under the impairment part, to—

- (a) the registrant; and
- (b) the complainant, if the disciplinary proceedings relate to a complaint; and
- (c) the commissioner.

Powers of disciplinary committee to refer matter to panel or tribunal etc.

135.(1) In conducting a hearing for a disciplinary matter relating to a registrant, a disciplinary committee must direct the registrant's board to immediately refer the matter under section 126 for hearing by the tribunal if the committee reasonably believes the matter may provide a ground for suspending or cancelling the registrant's registration.

(2) Also, the disciplinary committee may, if the committee considers it appropriate—

- (a) direct the board to refer the matter under section 126 for hearing by a panel or the tribunal; or
- (b) end the disciplinary proceedings and refer the disciplinary matter to the board for the board to deal with it under the impairment part.

Example for subsection (2)(a)—

A disciplinary committee may consider it appropriate to direct the board to refer the disciplinary matter to the tribunal if the committee becomes aware that another disciplinary matter relating to the registrant has been referred to, or is being heard by, the tribunal.

(3) However, the disciplinary committee need not act under subsection (1) if it reasonably believes the matter will not be substantiated.

(4) If the disciplinary committee directs the board to refer the disciplinary matter for hearing by a panel or the tribunal—

- (a) the disciplinary committee must prepare a statement stating why it considers the matter must be referred to the tribunal; and
- (b) the disciplinary committee may prepare any comment or other information about the matter it considers appropriate; and
- (c) the board must refer the matter under section 126 for hearing by a panel or the tribunal as soon as practicable.

(5) If the disciplinary committee refers the disciplinary matter to the board to be dealt with under the impairment part—

- (a) the disciplinary committee must give the board a statement stating why it considers the matter must be dealt with under the impairment part; and

- (b) the disciplinary committee may give the board any comment or other information about the matter it considers appropriate; and
- (c) the board must deal with the matter under the impairment part as soon as practicable.

(6) Also, the disciplinary committee must give notice that the committee has directed the board to refer the disciplinary matter for hearing by a panel or the tribunal, or has referred the matter to the board to be dealt with under the impairment part, to—

- (a) the registrant; and
- (b) the complainant, if the disciplinary proceedings relate to a complaint; and
- (c) the commissioner.

(7) The referral notice for a referral under subsection (4)(c) must be accompanied by the statement of reasons, and any comments or other information, about the matter prepared by the disciplinary committee.

Procedure for hearing by board or disciplinary committee

136.(1) When conducting a hearing, a board or disciplinary committee—

- (a) must comply with natural justice; and
- (b) must act as quickly, and with as little formality and technicality, as is consistent with a fair and proper consideration of the issues before it; and
- (c) is not bound by the rules of evidence; and
- (d) may inform itself of anything in the way it considers appropriate.

(2) The chairperson of the board or disciplinary committee may decide the procedures to be followed for the hearing.

(3) However, the board or disciplinary committee must comply with this division.

(4) Also, the board or disciplinary committee must—

- (a) tell the registrant—

- (i) the facts and circumstances forming the basis for the ground for disciplinary action against the registrant; and
 - (ii) what possible disciplinary action the board or committee may take under section 165 or 166;³⁴ and
- (b) if asked to do so by the registrant—explain to the registrant any aspect of the board’s or committee’s procedures, or any decisions or rulings, relating to the hearing; and
- (c) ensure the registrant has the fullest opportunity practicable to be heard.

Time and place of hearing

137. A hearing conducted by a board or disciplinary committee must be conducted at the times and places the chairperson of the board or committee decides.

Hearing not open to the public

138. A hearing before a board or disciplinary committee is not open to the public.

Attendance and appearance at hearing

139.(1) At a hearing, the registrant may be accompanied by a lawyer or another person but the lawyer or other person is not entitled to appear on behalf of the registrant.

(2) Also, the complainant may attend the hearing and may be accompanied by a lawyer or other person.

(3) The board or disciplinary committee may, if it considers it appropriate or necessary, allow a person, other than a lawyer, to address the board on the registrant’s behalf.³⁵

³⁴ Section 165 (Decision about disciplinary action relating to registrant) or 166 (Decision about disciplinary action relating to former registrant)

³⁵ See also *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*, section 130 (Commissioner may intervene in disciplinary proceedings).

Board or disciplinary committee may exclude complainant from hearing

140.(1) This section applies if a complainant is to give evidence at the hearing.

(2) The board or disciplinary committee may direct that the complainant be excluded from a part or all of the hearing until the complainant gives evidence, if the board or committee reasonably believes the attendance of the complainant before giving evidence would seriously prejudice the fairness of the hearing.

Board or disciplinary committee may exclude disruptive person from hearing

141. The board or disciplinary committee may direct a person attending the hearing, other than the registrant, to leave if the person is disrupting the hearing.

Board or disciplinary committee may be assisted by lawyer or other person

142.(1) A board or disciplinary committee may appoint a lawyer or other person to assist the board or committee at the hearing.

(2) The person appointed may advise the board or committee about procedural matters relevant to the hearing but may not ask questions of the registrant or other persons appearing at the hearing.

Witnesses

143.(1) A board or disciplinary committee may, by written notice given to a person (an “**attendance notice**”), require the person to attend the hearing at a stated reasonable time and place—

- (a) to give evidence or answer questions; or
- (b) to produce a stated thing.

(2) The registrant may ask the board or disciplinary committee for an attendance notice to be given to a person.

(3) The board or disciplinary committee must give the attendance notice to the person unless the board or committee reasonably believes it is unnecessary or inappropriate to do so.

Board or disciplinary committee may proceed in absence of registrant or may adjourn hearing

144.(1) At a hearing, the board or disciplinary committee may proceed in the absence of the registrant if it reasonably believes the registrant has been given notice of the hearing.

(2) The board or disciplinary committee may adjourn the hearing from time to time.

Questions to be decided by majority of board or disciplinary committee

145. A question before the board or disciplinary committee must be decided by a majority vote of the board or committee members and, if the votes are equal, the chairperson of the board or committee has a casting vote.

Procedure if board member absent etc.

146.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a board has started to hear a disciplinary matter relating to a registrant but has not made its decision under subdivision 5;³⁶ and
- (b) a board member ceases to be a board member or, for any other reason, is unable to take further part in the disciplinary proceedings.

(2) The remaining board members may continue to hear the matter provided there is a quorum of board members.

(3) If there is not a quorum, the board must adjourn the matter until a quorum of board members is available.

³⁶ Subdivision 5 (Decision on completion of disciplinary proceedings)

(4) For this section, a quorum of board members means the number of members required for a quorum stated under the board's health practitioner registration Act.

Procedure if committee member absent etc.

147.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a disciplinary committee has started to hear a disciplinary matter relating to a registrant but has not made its decision under subdivision 5; and
- (b) a committee member ceases to be a committee member or, for any other reason, is unable to take further part in the disciplinary proceedings.

(2) The remaining committee members may, if the registrant to whom the disciplinary proceedings relate consents, constitute the disciplinary committee for completing the proceedings and making a decision under subdivision 5.

(3) If the registrant does not consent to the remaining committee members constituting the disciplinary committee, the board must—

- (a) establish a new disciplinary committee to hear the proceedings; or
- (b) conduct the proceedings itself.

(4) A member of the disciplinary committee first established to hear the disciplinary proceedings may be appointed to the new disciplinary committee.

(5) If the committee member mentioned in subsection (1)(b) is the chairperson of the disciplinary committee and the remaining committee members constitute the committee for completing the proceedings, the board must appoint another member of the committee to be the chairperson of the committee.

Inspection of things

148.(1) If a thing is produced to a board or disciplinary committee at a hearing, the board or committee may inspect it.

(2) The board or disciplinary committee may do all or any of the

following if the board or committee reasonably considers the thing may be relevant to the hearing—

- (a) photograph the thing;
- (b) for a document—make a copy of, or take an extract from, it;
- (c) keep the thing while it is necessary for the hearing and any appeal relating to the hearing.

(3) If the board or disciplinary committee keeps the thing, the board or committee must permit a person otherwise entitled to possession of the thing to—

- (a) for a document—inspect, make a copy of, or take an extract from, the document, at the reasonable time and place the board or committee decides; and
- (b) for another thing—inspect or photograph the thing, at the reasonable time and place the board or committee decides.

Evidence and findings etc. in other proceedings may be received or adopted

149. During the hearing, the board or disciplinary committee may—

- (a) receive in evidence a transcript, or part of a transcript, of evidence taken in a proceeding before a disciplinary body or a court, tribunal or other entity constituted under the law of the State, the Commonwealth, another State or a foreign country, and draw conclusions of fact from the evidence that it considers appropriate; and
- (b) adopt, as it considers appropriate, decisions, findings, judgments, or reasons for judgment, of the disciplinary body, court, tribunal or entity that may be relevant to the hearing.

Allowance to witnesses

150.(1) A witness who appears at a hearing before a board or disciplinary committee is entitled to be paid the allowance prescribed under a regulation for attendance at the hearing.

- (2) The allowance must be paid by—
- (a) the registrant, if the registrant calls the witness; or
 - (b) the board, if the board or disciplinary committee calls the witness;
or
 - (c) the commissioner, if the commissioner calls the witness.

Board or disciplinary committee to keep record of disciplinary proceedings

151.(1) A board or disciplinary committee must keep, in the way it considers appropriate, a record of evidence given to it in relation to disciplinary proceedings.

(2) However, a board or disciplinary committee is not required to keep a transcript of disciplinary proceedings conducted before it.

Subdivision 3—Disciplinary proceedings by correspondence

Application of sdiv 3

152. This subdivision applies if disciplinary proceedings relating to a registrant by the registrant's board, or a disciplinary committee established by the board, take the form of written correspondence between the board or committee and the registrant.

Notice of intention to conduct disciplinary proceedings by correspondence

153.(1) The board or disciplinary committee must give notice about its intention to conduct disciplinary proceedings about a disciplinary matter relating to the registrant by correspondence to the following—

- (a) the registrant;
- (b) the complainant, if the disciplinary proceedings relate to a complaint;

(c) the commissioner.³⁷

(2) The notice must state the following—

- (a) the ground for the disciplinary action against the registrant;
- (b) the facts and circumstances forming the basis for the ground;
- (c) that the registrant may give the board or disciplinary committee a written submission about the ground within the period stated in the notice;
- (d) that, even if the registrant fails to make a submission, the board or committee may—
 - (i) continue the disciplinary proceedings under this subdivision; and
 - (ii) make a decision under subdivision 5 about whether the ground for disciplinary action is established;
- (e) if the registrant was not given a notice under section 120³⁸—
 - (i) that the registrant may, within 14 days after receiving the notice given under subsection (1), elect to have the matter dealt with by the tribunal; and
 - (ii) that, if the matter is dealt with by the board, there is no right of appeal against the board's decision.

(3) The period for making a submission, as stated in the notice under subsection (2)(c), must be at least 14 days after the registrant receives the notice.

Substituted service on registrant or complainant

154.(1) The board or disciplinary committee may order substituted service of a notice under section 153 on a registrant or complainant if the

³⁷ Under the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*, section 130, the commissioner may intervene in disciplinary proceedings if the proceeding is taken against a registered provider for a matter because of a health service complaint or an inquiry matter and the proceeding is before a disciplinary body.

³⁸ Section 120 (Board must give notice about investigation to registrant and other persons)

board or committee is satisfied service can not be effected on the registrant or complainant.

(2) Substituted service may be effected in any way ordered, including, for example, facsimile or telephone.

(3) If the registrant or complainant is served with a notice as ordered by the board or disciplinary committee under subsection (1), the notice is taken to have been given to the registrant or complainant under section 153.

Registrant may require referral to tribunal

155.(1) This section applies if the registrant was not—

- (a) the subject of an investigation under the investigation part; and
- (b) given a notice under section 120.

(2) The registrant may elect to have the disciplinary matter dealt with by the tribunal by, within 14 days after receiving the board's or committee's notice under section 153, giving the board written notice of the election.

(3) As soon as practicable after receiving a notice under subsection (2), the board must refer the matter under section 126 for hearing by the tribunal.

Board or disciplinary committee may require other information

156.(1) For conducting disciplinary proceedings by correspondence, the board or disciplinary committee may, by written notice given to the registrant or another person, require the registrant or other person to give the board or committee information, including a document, relevant to the disciplinary proceedings.

(2) If a document is given to the board or disciplinary committee under subsection (1), the board or committee may make a copy of, or take an extract from, it.

Power of board or committee to continue disciplinary proceedings without receiving registrant's submission

157.(1) This section applies if the registrant does not make a written submission about the ground for disciplinary action as stated by a notice given to the registrant by the board or disciplinary committee under section 153, or give information as required under section 156.

- (2) The board or disciplinary committee may—
- (a) continue the disciplinary proceedings; and
 - (b) make a decision under subdivision 5 about whether the ground for disciplinary action is established.

Subdivision 4—Offences relating to disciplinary proceedings dealt with by board or disciplinary committee**Offences about attending hearing, answering questions and related matters**

158.(1) A registrant given a hearing notice, or a person given an attendance notice must not fail, without reasonable excuse—

- (a) to attend as required by the notice; or
- (b) to continue to attend as required by the board or disciplinary committee until excused from further attendance.

Maximum penalty—60 penalty units.

- (2) At a hearing, a person appearing as a witness must not—
- (a) fail to take an oath or make an affirmation when required by the board or disciplinary committee; or
 - (b) fail, without reasonable excuse, to answer a question the person is required to answer by the board or a committee member; or
 - (c) fail, without reasonable excuse, to produce a thing the person is required to produce by an attendance notice.

Maximum penalty for subsection (2)—60 penalty units.

Offence for failing to give information

159. A person given a notice under section 156 must not fail, without reasonable excuse, to give the board or disciplinary committee the information the person is required to give by the notice.

Maximum penalty—60 penalty units.

Self-incrimination

160. For section 158 or 159, it is a reasonable excuse for an individual to fail to answer a question, produce a thing or give information, if answering the question, producing the thing or giving the information might tend to incriminate the individual.

False or misleading information

161. A person must not state anything to a board or disciplinary committee, for disciplinary proceedings under this division, that the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular.

Maximum penalty—60 penalty units.

False or misleading documents

162.(1) A person must not give to a board or disciplinary committee, for disciplinary proceedings under this division, a document containing information the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular.

Maximum penalty—60 penalty units.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a person who, when giving the document—

- (a) informs the board or disciplinary committee, to the best of the person's ability, how it is false or misleading; and
- (b) gives the correct information to the board or disciplinary committee if the person has, or can reasonably obtain, the correct information.

Contempt of board or disciplinary committee

163. At a hearing before a board or disciplinary committee, a person must not—

- (a) insult the board or committee or a board or committee member; or
- (b) deliberately interrupt the hearing; or
- (c) create or continue, or join in creating or continuing, a disturbance in or near a place where the board or committee is conducting the hearing; or
- (d) without lawful excuse, disobey a lawful order or direction of the board or committee; or
- (e) do anything else that would be contempt of court if the board or committee were a court of record.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

Subdivision 5—Decision on completion of disciplinary proceedings**Decision about whether ground for disciplinary action established**

164.(1) As soon as practicable after completing a hearing of a disciplinary matter relating to a registrant under subdivision 2, or within 14 days after the end of the period for making a submission stated in the notice given to a registrant under section 153,³⁹ the board or disciplinary committee must decide whether a ground for disciplinary action against the registrant is established.

(2) If the board or disciplinary committee is making a decision about whether the registrant has behaved in a way that constitutes unsatisfactory professional conduct, the board or committee—

- (a) must have regard to any relevant codes of practice; and

³⁹ Section 153 (Notice of intention to conduct disciplinary proceedings by correspondence)

- (b) must have regard to any relevant previous decision by a disciplinary body or the Medical Assessment Tribunal of which the board or committee is aware; and
- (c) may have regard to any relevant previous decisions by a foreign disciplinary body.

(3) For subsection (2)(b), the board or disciplinary committee is entitled to access the previous decisions of other disciplinary bodies or the Medical Assessment Tribunal and the reasons for the decisions.

(4) Subsection (2) does not limit the matters the board or disciplinary committee may consider in making its decision.

Decision about disciplinary action relating to registrant

165.(1) This section applies if, under section 164(1), a board or disciplinary committee decides a ground for disciplinary action is established against a registrant who is registered at the time of the decision.

(2) The board or disciplinary committee must—

- (a) advise, caution or reprimand the registrant or require the registrant to attend, at a stated reasonable time and place, to be advised, cautioned or reprimanded; or
- (b) with the registrant's agreement, enter into an undertaking with the registrant about the registrant's professional conduct or practice.

(3) Also, the board or disciplinary committee must decide—

- (a) for a decision to advise, caution or reprimand the registrant—
 - (i) whether the disciplinary action must be recorded in the board's register; and
 - (ii) for a disciplinary action that must be recorded in the register—the period for which it must be recorded; and
- (b) for a decision to enter into an undertaking with the registrant—whether details of the undertaking must be recorded in the board's register for the period for which the undertaking is in force.

(4) The board or disciplinary committee must decide that details of an undertaking must be recorded in the board's register, unless it reasonably

believes it is not in the interests of users of the registrant's services or the public to know the details.

Decision about disciplinary action relating to former registrant

166.(1) This section applies if, under section 164(1), a board or disciplinary committee decides a ground for disciplinary action is established against a person who was a registrant but is not registered for the relevant profession at the time of the board's or committee's decision.

(2) The board or disciplinary committee must decide—

- (a) to take no further action relating to the matter; or
- (b) that a form of disciplinary action mentioned in section 165(2)(a) would have been taken if the person were still registered.

Matters board or disciplinary committee must consider in making decision about disciplinary action

167.(1) In making its decision under section 165 or 166, the board or disciplinary committee—

- (a) must have regard to the purposes of disciplinary action mentioned in section 123; and
- (b) must have regard to any relevant previous decisions about the registrant by a disciplinary body or the Medical Assessment Tribunal of which the board or committee is aware; and
- (c) may have regard to any relevant previous decisions about the registrant by a foreign regulatory authority.

(2) For subsection (1)(b), the board or disciplinary committee is entitled to access the previous decisions of other disciplinary bodies or the Medical Assessment Tribunal and the reasons for the decisions.

(3) Subsection (1) does not limit the matters the board or disciplinary committee may consider in making its decision.

Subdivision 6—Action after decision about disciplinary action**Notification of decision**

168.(1) The board or disciplinary committee must, as soon as practicable after making its decision under section 164, 165 or 166, give written notice of its decision to—

- (a) the registrant; and
- (b) the complainant, if the disciplinary proceedings relate to a complaint; and
- (c) the commissioner.

(2) The notice must state the following—

- (a) the board's or disciplinary committee's decision—
 - (i) if the notice relates to the board's or committee's decision under section 164—about whether a ground for disciplinary action against the registrant is established; and
 - (ii) if the notice relates to the board's or committee's decision under section 165 or 166—about the disciplinary action the board or committee has decided to take;
- (b) the reasons for the decision, including the reasons for any proposed disciplinary action;
- (c) the board's or committee's decisions on material questions of fact arising during the disciplinary proceedings;
- (d) by reference or otherwise, any evidence or other material on which the board's or committee's decisions about material questions of fact were based.

(3) Also, the board or disciplinary committee may give notice of its decision to any other person given an attendance notice for the hearing.

(4) The decision takes effect on the later of—

- (a) the day the notice is given to the registrant; or
- (b) the day of effect stated in the notice.

Additional information to be included in notice

169.(1) This section applies if the board or disciplinary committee decides, under section 164(1), that a ground for disciplinary action against the registrant is established.

(2) The notice under section 168 must also state—

- (a) for a decision to advise, caution or reprimand the registrant—
 - (i) whether the disciplinary action must be recorded in the board's register; and
 - (ii) if it must be recorded in the board's register—the period for which it must be recorded in the register; and
- (b) for a decision to enter into an undertaking with the registrant—
 - (i) the fact that an undertaking has been entered into must be recorded in the board's register for the period for which the undertaking is in force; and
 - (ii) if details of the undertaking must be recorded in the register—the details that must be recorded in the register for the period for which the undertaking is in force; and
 - (iii) if details of the undertaking must not be recorded—the reason why the details must not be recorded.

Disciplinary action to be recorded in board's register

170.(1) This section applies if the board or disciplinary committee decides a ground for disciplinary action against the registrant is established.

(2) As soon as practicable after the board or disciplinary committee makes its decision, the board must record in its register—

- (a) for a decision to advise, caution or reprimand the registrant and record the action in the board's register—that the particular disciplinary action was taken against the registrant; and
- (b) for a decision to enter into an undertaking with the registrant—
 - (i) that an undertaking has been entered into between the registrant and the board; and

- (ii) if the board or committee decides under section 165(3) that details of the undertaking must be recorded in the board's register—the details.

(3) If the board records details of disciplinary action or an undertaking in its register, the details must remain in the register—

- (a) for a decision to advise, caution or reprimand the registrant—for the period decided by the board or disciplinary committee; or
- (b) for a decision to enter into an undertaking—for the period for which the undertaking is in force.

Division 5—Professional conduct review panels

Subdivision 1—Jurisdiction of panels

Panels' jurisdiction to conduct disciplinary proceedings

171.(1) A panel established to hear a disciplinary matter relating to a registrant has power to conduct disciplinary proceedings for the matter.

(2) The panel may start or continue the disciplinary proceedings relating to the registrant despite a proceeding before any court or tribunal, unless a court or tribunal with the necessary jurisdiction orders otherwise.

(3) A panel may deal with more than 1 disciplinary matter relating to the same registrant in the same disciplinary proceedings.

Additional disciplinary matters

172.(1) If, during disciplinary proceedings, it appears to the panel that another disciplinary matter relating to the registrant exists in addition to the matter the subject of the proceedings, the panel may take that other matter to have been referred to it under section 126 and may deal with it in the same proceedings.

(2) If the panel decides to deal with an additional disciplinary matter under subsection (1), the panel—

- (a) if the registrant agrees—may continue with the disciplinary proceedings or adjourn the proceedings for a particular period; or
 - (b) otherwise—must adjourn the disciplinary proceedings for the period it considers fair in the circumstances before continuing with the proceedings.
- (3) Subsection (2) does not affect the power of a panel under section 187(2).⁴⁰
- (4) This section does not apply to the proceedings of a review panel.

Subdivision 2—Procedural matters

Parties to disciplinary proceedings

173. The parties to disciplinary proceedings before a panel are—

- (a) the registrant to whom the proceedings relate; and
- (b) the registrant’s board; and
- (c) if the commissioner intervenes in the proceedings under the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*, section 130, the commissioner.

Notice of intention to conduct hearing

174.(1) The secretary must give written notice (a “**hearing notice**”) about the panel’s intention to conduct a hearing of a disciplinary matter relating to the registrant to the following persons—

- (a) the registrant;
- (b) the registrant’s board;
- (c) the complainant, if the disciplinary proceedings relate to a complaint;
- (d) the commissioner.

⁴⁰ Section 187 (Panel may proceed in absence of party or may adjourn hearing)

(2) The hearing notice must state the following—

- (a) the ground for the disciplinary action against the registrant;
- (b) the facts and circumstances forming the basis for the ground;
- (c) the time and place of the hearing;
- (d) that the registrant must attend the hearing;
- (e) that the board may, under section 182,⁴¹ nominate a board member or other person to appear at the hearing on behalf of the board;
- (f) that the complainant, if any, may attend the hearing, unless the panel directs that the complainant must not attend before giving evidence;
- (g) that the registrant, board's nominee or complainant may be accompanied by a lawyer or another person;
- (h) if the registrant was not given a notice under section 120—that the registrant may, within 14 days after receiving the hearing notice, elect to have the matter dealt with by the tribunal.⁴²

(3) The time for the hearing, as stated in the hearing notice, must be at least 14 days after the registrant receives the notice.

Substituted service on registrant and complainant

175.(1) The secretary may order substituted service of a hearing notice on a registrant or complainant about the panel's intention to conduct a hearing, if the secretary is satisfied service can not be effected on the registrant or complainant.

(2) Substituted service may be effected in any way ordered, including, for example, by facsimile or telephone.

(3) If the registrant or complainant is served with the hearing notice as ordered by the secretary under subsection (1), the notice is taken to have been given to the registrant or complainant under section 174.

⁴¹ Section 182 (Appearance and attendance at hearing)

⁴² Section 120 (Board must give notice about investigation to registrant and other persons)

Pre-hearing conference

176.(1) The panel may, before the hearing starts, hold a conference for considering, or giving directions about, any matter or proceeding within its jurisdiction.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), the panel may give directions requiring the parties to make discovery or allow inspection of evidentiary material.

(3) At or after the conference, the panel may give the directions about the matter or proceeding that it considers appropriate.

(4) A conference may be held, and directions given, on the application of a party or on the panel's own initiative.

(5) A conference may be conducted, and directions given, by telephone, video link or another form of communication.

(6) The panel may delegate the power to hold a pre-hearing conference to the secretary.

Registrant may require referral to tribunal

177.(1) This section applies if the registrant was not—

- (a) the subject of an investigation under the investigation part; and
- (b) given a notice under section 120.⁴³

(2) The registrant may elect to have the disciplinary matter dealt with by the tribunal by, within 14 days after receiving the hearing notice, giving the panel written notice of the election.

(3) As soon as practicable after receiving a notice under subsection (2), the panel must direct the registrant's board to refer the matter under section 126 for hearing by the tribunal.

(4) As soon as practicable after receiving a direction under subsection (3), the board must comply with the direction.

⁴³ Section 120 (Board must give notice about investigation to registrant and other persons)

Powers of panel to direct referral of matter to tribunal etc.

178.(1) In conducting a hearing for a disciplinary matter relating to a registrant, a panel must direct the board to immediately refer the matter under section 126⁴⁴ for hearing by the tribunal if the panel reasonably believes the matter may provide a ground for suspending or cancelling the registrant's registration.

(2) Also, the panel may, if it considers it appropriate, direct the board—

- (a) to refer the matter under section 126 for hearing by the tribunal; or
- (b) to deal with the matter under the impairment part.

Example for subsection (2)(a)—

A panel may consider it appropriate to refer a disciplinary matter to the tribunal if the panel becomes aware that another complaint about the registrant has been referred to, or is being heard by, the tribunal.

(3) However, the panel need not act under subsection (1) if it reasonably believes the matter will not be substantiated.

(4) If the panel directs the board to refer the disciplinary matter for hearing by the tribunal—

- (a) the panel must prepare a statement stating why it considers the matter must be referred to the tribunal; and
- (b) the panel may prepare any comment or other information about the matter it considers appropriate; and
- (c) the board must refer the matter under section 126 for hearing by the tribunal as soon as practicable.

(5) If the panel directs the board to deal with the disciplinary matter under the impairment part—

- (a) the panel must give the board a statement stating why it considers the matter must be dealt with under the impairment part; and
- (b) the panel may give the board any comment or other information about the matter it considers appropriate; and
- (c) the board must deal with the matter under the impairment part as soon as practicable.

⁴⁴ Section 126 (How disciplinary proceedings may be started)

(6) Also, the secretary must give notice that the panel has directed the board to refer the disciplinary matter for hearing by the tribunal, or to deal with the matter under the impairment part, to—

- (a) the registrant; and
- (b) the complainant, if the disciplinary proceedings relate to a complaint; and
- (c) the commissioner.

(7) The referral notice for a referral under subsection (4)(c) must be accompanied by the statement of reasons, and any comments or other information, about the matter prepared by the panel.

Procedure for hearing by panel

179.(1) When conducting a hearing, a panel—

- (a) must comply with natural justice; and
- (b) must act as quickly, and with as little formality and technicality, as is consistent with a fair and proper consideration of the issues before it; and
- (c) is not bound by the rules of evidence; and
- (d) may inform itself of anything in the way it considers appropriate.

(2) The chairperson of the panel may decide the procedures to be followed for the hearing.

(3) However, the panel must comply with this division.

(4) Also, the panel must—

- (a) tell the parties to the disciplinary proceedings—
 - (i) the facts and circumstances forming the basis for the ground for disciplinary action against the registrant; and
 - (ii) what possible disciplinary action the panel may take under section 201 or 203;⁴⁵ and

⁴⁵ Section 201 (Decision about disciplinary action relating to registrant) or 203 (Decision about disciplinary action relating to former registrant)

- (b) if asked to do so by a party—explain to the party any aspect of the panel’s procedures, or decisions or rulings, relating to the hearing; and
- (c) ensure the parties have the fullest opportunity practicable to be heard.

Time and place of hearing

180. A hearing conducted by a panel must be conducted at the times and places the chairperson of the panel decides.

Hearing not open to the public

181. A hearing before a panel is not open to the public.

Appearance and attendance at hearing

182.(1) The board may nominate a board member or other person (the “board’s nominee”) to appear at the hearing on behalf of the board.

(2) However, the board’s nominee must not be a lawyer.

(3) At the hearing, the registrant or board’s nominee may be accompanied by a lawyer or another person but the lawyer or other person is not entitled to appear on behalf of the registrant or nominee.

(4) Also, the complainant may attend the hearing and may be accompanied by a lawyer or other person.

(5) The panel may, if it considers it appropriate or necessary, allow a person, other than a lawyer, to address the panel on behalf of the registrant or the board’s nominee.

Panel may exclude complainant from hearing

183.(1) This section applies if a complainant is to give evidence at the hearing.

(2) The panel may direct that the complainant be excluded from a part or all of the hearing until the complainant gives evidence if the panel

reasonably believes the attendance of the complainant before giving evidence would seriously prejudice the fairness of the hearing.

Panel may exclude disruptive person from hearing

184. The panel may direct a person attending the hearing, other than the registrant, to leave if the person is disrupting the hearing.

Secretary or other person may assist tribunal

185.(1) A panel may be assisted by the secretary or a person appointed by the secretary to assist the panel at the hearing.

(2) A person appointed by the secretary may be a lawyer.

(3) The secretary or other person may advise the panel about procedural matters relevant to the hearing but may not ask questions of the parties or other persons appearing at the hearing.

Witnesses

186.(1) The secretary may, by written notice given to a person (an “**attendance notice**”), require the person to attend the hearing at a stated reasonable time and place—

(a) to give evidence or answer questions; or

(b) to produce a stated thing.

(2) A party may apply to the secretary, in the approved form, for an attendance notice to be given to a person.

(3) The secretary must give the attendance notice to the person unless the secretary reasonably believes it is unnecessary or inappropriate to do so.

Panel may proceed in absence of party or may adjourn hearing

187.(1) At a hearing, the panel may proceed in the absence of a party if it reasonably believes the party has been given notice of the hearing.

(2) The panel may adjourn the hearing from time to time.

Questions to be decided by majority of panel

188. A question before the panel must be decided by a majority vote of the members of the panel and, if the votes are equal, the chairperson of the panel has a casting vote.

Procedure if panel member absent etc.

189.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a panel has started to hear disciplinary proceedings relating to a registrant but has not made its decision under subdivision 4;⁴⁶ and
- (b) a member of the panel ceases to be a member or, for any other reason, is unable to take further part in the disciplinary proceedings.

(2) The remaining members of the panel may, if the registrant to whom the disciplinary proceedings relate consents, constitute the panel for completing the proceedings and making a decision under subdivision 4.

(3) If the registrant does not consent to the remaining members of the panel constituting the panel, the secretary must establish a new panel to hear the disciplinary proceedings.

(4) A member of the panel first established to hear the disciplinary proceedings may be appointed to the new panel.

(5) If the member of the panel mentioned in subsection (1)(b) is the chairperson of the panel and the remaining members of the panel constitute the panel for completing the proceedings, the secretary must appoint another member of the panel to be the chairperson of the panel.

Interim orders

190.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a panel is hearing a disciplinary matter relating to a registrant; and

⁴⁶ Subdivision 4 (Decision on completion of disciplinary proceedings)

(b) the panel reasonably believes it is necessary to make an order (an “**interim order**”) exercising any power conferred on the panel under section 201,⁴⁷ pending its final decision.

(2) The panel may make the interim order.

(3) The interim order must be the least onerous order necessary in the circumstances.

(4) The interim order has effect from the time it is made and ends when the first of the following happens—

- (a) the proceedings in which the order is made end;
- (b) the time stated in the order for it to end arrives;
- (c) the panel revokes the order.

(5) For the interim order, the panel may direct the registrant’s board to include details of the order in the board’s register.

(6) The registrant’s board must give effect to the interim order and comply with the panel’s directions.

Inspection of things

191.(1) If a thing is produced to a panel at a hearing, the panel may inspect it.

(2) The panel may do all or any of the following if the panel reasonably believes the thing may be relevant to the hearing—

- (a) photograph the thing;
- (b) for a document—make a copy of, or take an extract from, it;
- (c) keep the thing while it is necessary for the hearing and any appeal relating to the hearing.

(3) If the panel keeps the thing, it must permit a person otherwise entitled to possession of the thing to—

- (a) for a document—inspect, make a copy of, or take an extract from,

⁴⁷ Section 201 (Decision about disciplinary action relating to registrant)

the document, at the reasonable time and place the panel decides;
and

- (b) for another thing—inspect or photograph the thing, at the reasonable time and place the panel decides.

Evidence and findings etc. in other proceedings may be received or adopted

192. During the hearing, the panel may—

- (a) receive in evidence a transcript, or part of a transcript, of evidence taken in a proceeding before a disciplinary body or a court, tribunal or other entity constituted under the law of the State, the Commonwealth, another State or a foreign country, and draw conclusions of fact from the evidence that it considers appropriate; and
- (b) adopt, as it considers appropriate, decisions, findings, judgments, or reasons for judgment, of the disciplinary body, court, tribunal or other entity that may be relevant to the hearing.

Allowance to witnesses

193.(1) A witness who appears at a hearing before a panel is entitled to be paid the allowance prescribed under a regulation for attendance at the hearing.

- (2) The allowance must be paid by the party calling the witness.

Panel to keep record of disciplinary proceedings

194.(1) A panel must keep, in the way it considers appropriate, a record of evidence given to it in relation to disciplinary proceedings.

(2) However, a panel is not required to keep a transcript of disciplinary proceedings conducted before it unless it is asked to do so by a party.

(3) If a party or parties to the disciplinary proceedings ask the panel to keep a transcript of proceedings, the cost of the transcription must be paid by—

- (a) the party making the request; or
- (b) if more than 1 party makes the request or asks for a copy of the transcript—the parties making the request or asking for the copy, in equal amounts.

Subdivision 3—Offences relating to disciplinary proceedings dealt with by panel

Offences about attending hearing, answering questions and related matters

195.(1) A registrant given a hearing notice or a notice under section 321,⁴⁸ or a person given an attendance notice, must not fail, without reasonable excuse—

- (a) to attend as required by the notice; or
- (b) to continue to attend as required by the chairperson of the panel until excused from further attendance.

Maximum penalty—60 penalty units.

(2) At a hearing, a registrant or a person appearing as a witness must not—

- (a) fail to take an oath or make an affirmation when required by the chairperson of the panel; or
- (b) fail, without reasonable excuse, to answer a question the person is required to answer by a member of the panel; or
- (c) fail, without reasonable excuse, to produce a thing the person is required to produce by an attendance notice.

Maximum penalty for subsection (2)—60 penalty units.

⁴⁸ Under section 321 (Notice about hearing), the secretary must give the parties written notice about the review panel's intention to conduct a hearing for the review.

Self-incrimination

196. For section 195, is a reasonable excuse for an individual to fail to answer a question or to produce a thing, if answering the question or producing the thing might tend to incriminate the individual.

False or misleading information

197. A person must not state anything to a panel that the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular.

Maximum penalty—60 penalty units.

False or misleading documents

198.(1) A person must not give to a panel a document containing information the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular.

Maximum penalty—60 penalty units.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a person who, when giving the document—

- (a) informs the panel, to the best of the person's ability, how it is false or misleading; and
- (b) gives the correct information to the panel if the person has, or can reasonably obtain, the correct information.

Contempt of panel

199. At a hearing before a panel, a person must not—

- (a) insult the panel or a member of the panel; or
- (b) deliberately interrupt the hearing; or
- (c) create or continue, or join in creating or continuing, a disturbance in or near a place where the panel is conducting the hearing; or
- (d) without lawful excuse, disobey any lawful order or direction of the panel; or

- (e) do anything else that would be contempt of court if the panel were a court of record.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

Subdivision 4—Decision on completion of disciplinary proceedings

Decision about whether ground for disciplinary action established

200.(1) As soon as practicable after completing the hearing of a disciplinary matter relating to a registrant, the panel must decide whether a ground for disciplinary action against the registrant is established.

(2) If the panel is making a decision about whether the registrant has behaved in a way that constitutes unsatisfactory professional conduct, the panel—

- (a) must have regard to any relevant codes of practice; and
- (b) must have regard to any relevant previous decision by a disciplinary body or the Medical Assessment Tribunal of which the panel is aware; and
- (c) may have regard to any relevant previous decisions by a foreign disciplinary body.

(3) Subsection (2) does not limit the matters the panel may consider in making its decision.

(4) For subsection (2)(b), the panel is entitled to access the previous decisions of other disciplinary bodies or the Medical Assessment Tribunal and the reasons for the decisions.

(5) This section does not apply to a review panel.

Decision about disciplinary action relating to registrant

201.(1) This section applies if, under section 200(1), a panel decides a ground for disciplinary action is established against a registrant who is registered at the time of the decision.

(2) The panel must decide to do 1 or more of the following—

- (a) advise, caution or reprimand the registrant;

- (b) impose conditions on the registrant's registration, including, for example, the following—
 - (i) requiring the registrant not to carry out a type of practice or procedure;
 - (ii) requiring the registrant not to provide services to a class of persons;
 - (iii) requiring the registrant to carry out the registrant's practice under supervision;
 - (iv) requiring the registrant to undertake an educational course, or a continuing professional education activity, within a stated reasonable time and report to the registrant's board after completing the course or activity;
 - (v) requiring the registrant to obtain, and act on, advice from the registrant's board or a stated person about the management of the registrant's practice;
 - (vi) requiring the registrant to report about particular aspects of the registrant's practice to the registrant's board or a stated person;
 - (vii) requiring the registrant to report to the registrant's board, within a stated reasonable time and in a stated reasonable way, about the registrant's compliance with conditions imposed by the panel;
- (c) approve an undertaking entered into, with the registrant's agreement, between the registrant and the registrant's board about the registrant's professional conduct or practice.

(3) Also, if the panel decides to impose conditions on the registrant's registration, the panel must state a period, not more than 3 years from the day the decision takes effect, within which the registrant may not apply for a review of the conditions under part 9, division 2.

Decision about recording disciplinary action relating to registrant

202.(1) In making its decision under section 201(2), the panel must also decide—

- (a) for a decision to advise, caution or reprimand the registrant—
 - (i) whether the disciplinary action must be recorded in the board's register; and
 - (ii) for disciplinary action that must be recorded in the register—the period for which it must be recorded; and
- (b) for a decision to impose conditions on the registrant's registration—whether details of the conditions must be recorded in the board's register for the period for which the conditions are in force; and
- (c) for a decision to approve an undertaking entered into between the registrant and the board—whether details of the undertaking must be recorded in the board's register for the period for which the undertaking is in force.

(2) The panel must decide that details of the conditions or undertaking must be recorded in the board's register, unless it reasonably believes it is not in the interests of users of the registrant's services or the public to know the details.

Decision about disciplinary action relating to former registrant

203.(1) This section applies if, under section 200(1), a panel decides a ground for disciplinary action is established against a person who was a registrant but is not registered for the relevant profession at the time of the panel's decision.

(2) The panel must decide—

- (a) to take no further action relating to the matter; or
- (b) either or both of the following—
 - (i) that a form of disciplinary action mentioned in section 201(2)(a) or (b) would have been taken if the person were still registered;

- (ii) conditions that must be imposed on any future registration of the person as a registrant in the relevant profession.

Matters panel must consider in making decision about disciplinary action

204.(1) In making its decision under section 201(2) or 203(2), the panel—

- (a) must have regard to the purposes of disciplinary action mentioned in section 123; and
- (b) must have regard to any relevant previous decisions about the registrant by a disciplinary body or the Medical Assessment Tribunal of which the panel is aware; and
- (c) may have regard to any relevant previous decisions about the registrant by a foreign disciplinary body.

(2) For subsection (1)(b), the panel is entitled to access the previous decisions of other disciplinary bodies or the Medical Assessment Tribunal and the reasons for the decisions.

(3) Subsection (1) does not limit the matters the panel may consider in making its decision.

Subdivision 5—Action after decision about disciplinary action

Notification of decision of panel

205.(1) As soon as practicable after the panel makes its decision under section 200, 201, 202 or 203, the secretary must give written notice of the decision to—

- (a) the parties to the disciplinary proceedings; and
- (b) the complainant, if the disciplinary proceedings relate to a complaint by a person; and
- (c) the commissioner.

(2) The notice must state the following—

- (a) the panel's decision—

- (i) if the notice relates to the panel's decision under section 200—about whether a ground for disciplinary action against the registrant is established; and
- (ii) if the notice relates to the panel's decision under section 201 or 203—about the disciplinary action, if any, the panel has decided to take in relation to the disciplinary proceedings;
- (b) the reasons for the decision, including the reasons for any proposed disciplinary action;
- (c) the panel's decisions on material questions of fact arising during the disciplinary proceedings;
- (d) by reference or otherwise, any evidence or other material on which the panel's decisions about material questions of fact were based;
- (e) that a party may appeal against the decision to the tribunal;
- (f) how to appeal.

(3) Also, the secretary may give notice of its decision to any other person given an attendance notice for the hearing.

- (4) The decision takes effect on the later of—
- (a) the day the notice is given to the registrant; or
 - (b) the day of effect stated in the notice.

Additional information to be included in notice

206.(1) This section applies if the panel decides, under section 200, that a ground for disciplinary action against the registrant is established.

- (2) The notice under section 205 must also state—
- (a) for a decision to advise, caution or reprimand the registrant—
 - (i) whether the disciplinary action must be recorded in the board's register; and
 - (ii) if it must be recorded in the board's register—the period for which it must be recorded in the register; and
 - (b) for a decision to impose conditions on the registrant's registration

or approve an undertaking entered into between the registrant and the board—

- (i) the fact that conditions have been imposed, or an undertaking entered into, must be recorded in the board's register for the period for which the conditions or undertaking are in force; and
 - (ii) if details of the conditions or undertaking must be recorded in the register—the details that must be recorded in the register for the period for which the conditions or undertaking is in force; and
 - (iii) if details of the conditions or undertaking must not be recorded—the reason why the details must not be recorded; and
- (c) for a decision to impose conditions on the registrant's registration—the period after which the registrant may apply under part 9, division 2⁴⁹ for a review of the conditions.

Subdivision 6—Effect of decision

Effect of panel's decision

207. A panel's decision is binding on the parties.

Implementation of decisions

208.(1) A board, that is a party to disciplinary proceedings, must give effect to the panel's decision unless the decision is stayed under section 329.⁵⁰

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), if the notice given to the board by the secretary under section 205 states that disciplinary action relating to a registrant must be recorded in the board's register, the board must, as soon

⁴⁹ Part 9 (Reviews and appeals), division 2 (Review of conditions imposed under decision of panel)

⁵⁰ Section 329 (Stay of operation of appealable decision)

as practicable after receiving the notice, make the record in accordance with the notice.

Subdivision 7—Miscellaneous

Authentication of documents

209. A document relating to disciplinary proceedings by a panel requiring authentication by the panel is sufficiently authenticated if it is signed by the chairperson of the panel, another member of the panel or the secretary.

Judicial notice of certain signatures

210. Judicial notice must be taken of the signature of the chairperson of the panel, another member of the panel or the secretary if it appears on a document issued by the panel.

Division 6—Health Practitioners Tribunal

Subdivision 1—Jurisdiction of tribunal

Tribunal's jurisdiction

211.(1) The tribunal has jurisdiction—

- (a) to hear all disciplinary matters referred under section 126 by a board, including matters relating to a registrant that happened while a suspended decision applied to the registrant; and
- (b) to hear appeals under part 9, division 3⁵¹ from appealable decisions; and
- (c) to review reviewable decisions; and
- (d) to hear any other matter for which it is given jurisdiction under another Act.

⁵¹ Part 9 (Reviews and appeals), division 3 (Appeals to tribunal)

(2) The tribunal may start or continue disciplinary proceedings relating to a registrant despite a proceeding before any court or another tribunal, unless a court or tribunal with the necessary jurisdiction orders otherwise.

(3) The tribunal may deal with more than 1 disciplinary matter relating to the same registrant in the same disciplinary proceedings

Additional disciplinary matters

212.(1) If, during disciplinary proceedings, it appears to the tribunal that another disciplinary matter relating to the registrant exists in addition to the matter the subject of the proceedings, the tribunal may deal with it in the same proceedings.

(2) If the tribunal decides to deal with an additional matter under subsection (1), the tribunal—

- (a) if the registrant agrees—may continue with the disciplinary proceedings or adjourn the proceedings for a particular period; or
- (b) otherwise—must adjourn the disciplinary proceedings for the period it considers fair in the circumstances before continuing with the proceedings.

(3) Subsection (2) does not affect the power of the tribunal under section 230(2).⁵²

Subdivision 2—Procedural matters

Chairperson to allocate matters

213.(1) As soon as practicable after a referral notice is filed with the registrar—

- (a) the chairperson of the tribunal must choose a tribunal member to hear the disciplinary matter; and
- (b) the registrar must choose assessors to assist the tribunal.

⁵² Section 230 (Tribunal may proceed in absence of party or may adjourn hearing)

(2) The tribunal member chosen to hear a disciplinary matter is the constituting member (the “**constituting member**”) for the matter.

Parties to disciplinary proceedings

214. The parties to disciplinary proceedings before the tribunal are—

- (a) the registrant to whom the proceedings relate; and
- (b) the registrant’s board; and
- (c) if the commissioner intervenes in the proceedings under the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*, section 130, the commissioner.

Notice of intention to conduct hearing

215.(1) The registrar must give written notice (a “**hearing notice**”) of the tribunal’s intention to conduct a hearing of a disciplinary matter relating to a registrant to the following persons—

- (a) the registrant;
- (b) the registrant’s board;
- (c) the complainant, if the disciplinary proceedings relate to a complaint;
- (d) the commissioner.

(2) The hearing notice must state the following—

- (a) the ground for the disciplinary action against the registrant;
- (b) the facts and circumstances forming the basis for the ground;
- (c) the time and place of the hearing;
- (d) that the registrant must attend the hearing in person unless excused by the tribunal;
- (e) that a party may appear in person, or may have a lawyer or another person appear at the hearing on the party’s behalf;

- (f) that the complainant, if any, may attend the hearing and be accompanied by a lawyer or another person, unless the tribunal directs that the complainant must not attend before giving evidence.

(3) The time for the hearing, as stated in the hearing notice, must be at least 14 days after the registrant receives the notice.

Substituted service on registrant and complainant

216.(1) The registrar may order substituted service of a hearing notice on a registrant or complainant about the tribunal's intention to conduct a hearing, if the registrar is satisfied service can not be effected on the registrant or complainant.

(2) Substituted service may be effected in any way ordered, including, for example, by facsimile or telephone.

(3) If the registrant or complainant is served with the hearing notice as ordered by the registrar under subsection (1), the notice is taken to have been given to the registrant or complainant under section 215.

Directions conference

217.(1) The tribunal may hold a conference (a “**directions conference**”) for considering, or giving directions for, any matter or proceeding within its jurisdiction.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), the tribunal may give directions requiring the parties to make discovery or allow inspection of evidentiary material.

(3) At or after the conference, the tribunal may give the directions about the matter or proceeding that it considers appropriate.

(4) A directions conference may be held, and directions given at any time—

- (a) on the application of a party; or
- (b) by the tribunal on its own initiative.

(5) A directions conference may be conducted, and directions given, by telephone, video link or another form of communication.

(6) The assessors assisting the tribunal may take part in a directions conference if the tribunal considers it is necessary or desirable for them to take part in the conference.

(7) The tribunal may delegate the power to hold a directions conference to the registrar.

Tribunal's powers relating to health assessment

218.(1) Subsection (2) applies if—

- (a) the tribunal is hearing a disciplinary matter relating to a registrant on the ground the registrant is impaired; or
- (b) in conducting disciplinary proceedings relating to a registrant the tribunal otherwise reasonably believes the registrant may be impaired.

(2) The tribunal may—

- (a) direct the registrant's board to establish a health assessment committee; and
- (b) direct the registrant to undergo a health assessment by the committee.

(3) Subsection (4) applies if, under section 289,⁵³ a registrant's board suspends the registrant's registration and the disciplinary matter to which the suspension relates is referred under section 126 for hearing by the tribunal.

(4) The tribunal may stay the board's decision until the tribunal decides the disciplinary matter.

Procedure for hearing by tribunal

219.(1) When conducting a hearing, the tribunal—

- (a) must comply with natural justice; and

⁵³ Section 289 (Failure to comply with health assessment committee)

- (b) must act as quickly, and with as little formality and technicality, as is consistent with a fair and proper consideration of the issues before it; and
- (c) is not bound by the rules of evidence; and
- (d) may inform itself of anything in the way it considers appropriate.

(2) However, the tribunal must comply with this division and any rules made under section 258 or directions issued under section 259(2).

(3) Also, the tribunal must, if asked to do so, by a party—

- (a) tell the party—
 - (i) the facts and circumstances forming the basis for the ground for disciplinary action against the registrant; and
 - (ii) what possible disciplinary action the tribunal may take under section 241 or 243; and
- (b) explain to the party any aspect of the tribunal's procedures, or decisions or rulings, relating to the hearing.

Time and place of hearing

220. A hearing conducted by the tribunal must be conducted at the times and places the tribunal decides.

Evidence by telephone, video link or another form of communication

221.(1) The tribunal may, in disciplinary proceedings before it, decide to receive evidence or submissions by telephone, video link or another form of communication.

(2) The tribunal may impose conditions on the receipt of evidence or submissions under subsection (1).

Hearing to be held in public

222.(1) A hearing before the tribunal, other than a hearing for an impairment matter, is open to the public unless the tribunal decides, in the special circumstances of the particular hearing, it is in the public interest for the hearing, or a part of the hearing, to be closed to the public.

(2) A hearing before the tribunal for an impairment matter is not open to the public unless—

- (a) the tribunal reasonably believes it is in the public interest for it to be open to the public; or
- (b) the registrant asks for it to be open to the public.

(3) However, the closing of a hearing to the public does not prevent the complainant or the person accompanying the complainant continuing to attend the hearing.

(4) In subsection (2)—

“impairment matter” means a disciplinary matter for which the only ground for disciplinary action mentioned in the referral notice is that the registrant is impaired.

Tribunal may order suppression of registrant’s name

223. The tribunal may, by order, suppress the name of the registrant to whom the disciplinary proceedings relates.

Evidence of special witnesses

224.(1) A witness in disciplinary proceedings before the tribunal may be a special witness.

(2) If a special witness is to give or is giving evidence in disciplinary proceedings, the tribunal may, of its own initiative or on application by a party to the proceedings, make 1 or more of the following orders—

- (a) that the registrant be excluded from the room in which the tribunal is sitting or be obscured from the view of the special witness while the special witness is giving evidence or is required to appear before the tribunal for any other purpose;
- (b) that, while the special witness is giving evidence, all persons other than those stated by the tribunal be excluded from the room in which it is sitting;
- (c) that the special witness give evidence in a room—
 - (i) other than the room in which the tribunal is sitting; and

- (ii) from which all persons other than the persons stated by the tribunal are excluded;
- (d) that a person approved by the tribunal be present while the special witness is giving evidence or is required to appear before the tribunal for any other purpose, to provide emotional support to the special witness;
- (e) that a videotape of the evidence of the special witness or any portion of it be made under the conditions stated in the order and the videotaped evidence be viewed and heard in the proceedings instead of the direct testimony of the special witness.

(3) An order must not be made under subsection (2) if it appears to the tribunal that the making of the order would unfairly prejudice a party to the proceedings.

(4) Subject to any order made under subsection (5), an order must not be made under subsection (2)(a), (b) or (c) unless provision is made, by means of an electronic device or otherwise, for the registrant to see and hear the special witness while the special witness is giving evidence.

(5) If the making of a videotape of the evidence of a special witness is ordered under subsection (2)(e), the tribunal may further order that all persons other than the persons stated by the tribunal be excluded from the room in which the special witness is giving that evidence.

(6) However, any person entitled in the proceedings to examine or cross-examine the special witness must be given a reasonable opportunity to view any portion of the videotape relevant to the conduct of that examination or cross-examination.

(7) A videotape, made under this section, of any portion of the evidence of a special witness is admissible as if the evidence were given orally in the proceedings in accordance with the usual rules and practice of the tribunal.

(8) The room in which a special witness gives evidence under an order made under subsection (2)(c), or the room occupied by a special witness while the evidence of the witness is being videotaped, is taken to be part of the room in which the proceedings are being held.

(9) In this section—

“special witness” means any of the following persons—

- (a) an individual under the age of 12 years;
- (b) an individual whom the tribunal reasonably believes would, if required to give evidence in disciplinary proceedings in accordance with the usual rules and practice of the tribunal—
 - (i) be likely to be disadvantaged as a witness as a result of intellectual impairment or cultural differences; or
 - (ii) be likely to suffer severe emotional trauma; or
 - (iii) be likely to be so intimidated as to be disadvantaged as a witness.

Attendance and right of appearance

225.(1) The tribunal may excuse a registrant from attending all or part of a hearing.

(2) The parties may appear at the hearing in person or have a lawyer or other person appear on their behalf.

Tribunal may exclude witnesses from hearing

226.(1) This section applies if a complainant or other witness is to give evidence to the tribunal.

(2) The tribunal may direct that the complainant or other witness be excluded from a part or all of the hearing until the complainant or witness gives evidence, if the tribunal reasonably believes the attendance of the complainant or witness before giving evidence would seriously prejudice the fairness of the hearing.

Questions to be decided by constituting member

227.(1) A question of law or fact arising before the tribunal must be decided by the constituting member.

(2) However, in deciding a question of fact before the tribunal, the constituting member may have regard to the views of the assessors assisting the tribunal as the member considers appropriate.

Procedure if tribunal member absent etc.

228.(1) This section applies if the tribunal has started to hear disciplinary proceedings relating to a registrant but has not made its decision under subdivision 4 and—

- (a) the constituting member ceases to be qualified to be a tribunal member or, for any other reason, is unable to take further part in the proceedings; or
- (b) an assessor assisting the tribunal is, for any reason, unable to take further part in the proceedings.

(2) If the constituting member (the **“first member”**) can not continue—

- (a) the chairperson of the tribunal must appoint another tribunal member (the **“new member”**) as the constituting member to hear the disciplinary proceedings; and
- (b) the new member must start the hearing afresh.

(3) If a new member is appointed, the assessors who assisted the first member may be chosen to assist the new tribunal member.

(4) If an assessor is unable to take further part in the disciplinary proceedings, the registrar must choose another assessor in the assessor’s place.

(5) The other assessor must be chosen from the same panel of assessors from which the previous assessor was chosen.

Witnesses

229.(1) The registrar may, by written notice given to a person (an **“attendance notice”**), require the person to attend a tribunal hearing at a stated reasonable time and place—

- (a) to give evidence or answer questions; or
- (b) to produce a stated thing.

(2) A party may apply to the registrar, in the approved form, for an attendance notice to be given to a person.

(3) The registrar must give the attendance notice to the person unless the tribunal reasonably believes it is unnecessary or inappropriate to do so.

Tribunal may proceed in absence of party or may adjourn hearing

230.(1) At a hearing, the tribunal may proceed in the absence of a party if it reasonably believes the party has been given notice of the hearing.

(2) The tribunal may adjourn the hearing from time to time.

Interim orders

231.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) the tribunal is hearing a disciplinary matter relating to a registrant; and
- (b) the tribunal reasonably believes it is necessary to make an order (an “**interim order**”) exercising any power conferred on the tribunal under section 241,⁵⁴ pending its final decision.

(2) The tribunal may make the interim order.

(3) The interim order must be the least onerous order necessary in the circumstances.

(4) The interim order has effect from the time it is made and ends when the first of the following happens—

- (a) the proceedings in which the order is made end;
- (b) the time stated in the order for it to end arrives;
- (c) the tribunal revokes the order.

(5) For the interim order, the tribunal may direct the registrant’s board to include details of the order in the board’s register.

(6) The registrant’s board must give effect to the interim order and comply with the tribunal’s directions.

⁵⁴ Section 241 (Decision about disciplinary action relating to registrant)

Inspection of things

232.(1) If a thing is produced to the tribunal at a hearing, the tribunal may inspect it.

(2) The tribunal may do all or any of the following if the tribunal considers the thing may be relevant to the hearing—

- (a) photograph the thing;
- (b) for a document—make a copy of, or take an extract from, it;
- (c) keep the thing while it is necessary for the hearing and any appeal relating to the hearing.

(3) If the tribunal keeps the thing, it must permit a person otherwise entitled to possession of the thing to—

- (a) for a document—inspect, make a copy of, or take an extract from, the document at the reasonable time and place the tribunal decides; and
- (b) for another thing—inspect or photograph the thing at the reasonable time and place the tribunal decides.

Evidence and findings etc. in other proceedings may be received or adopted

233. During the hearing, the tribunal may—

- (a) receive in evidence a transcript, or part of a transcript, of evidence taken in a proceeding before a disciplinary body or a court, tribunal or other entity constituted under the law of the State, the Commonwealth, another State or a foreign country, and draw conclusions of fact from the evidence that it considers appropriate; and
- (b) adopt, as it considers appropriate, decisions, findings, judgments, or reasons for judgment, of the disciplinary body, court, tribunal or other entity that may be relevant to the hearing.

Witness expenses and allowances

234.(1) A witness who appears at a hearing before the tribunal—

- (a) may, before giving evidence, ask the tribunal to decide the amount to be paid to the witness for expenses; and
- (b) is entitled to be paid the allowance prescribed under a regulation for attendance at the hearing.

(2) The expenses and allowance must be paid by the party calling the witness.

(3) The tribunal may decide not to compel the witness to give his or her evidence until the relevant party has paid the expenses and allowance or given security to the tribunal for the expenses and allowance.

Tribunal to keep record of disciplinary proceedings

235. The tribunal must keep, in the way it considers appropriate, a record of evidence given to it in relation to disciplinary proceedings.

Subdivision 3—Contempt of tribunal**Conduct constituting contempt**

236.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a registrant given a hearing notice or a notice under section 332 or 342 fails, without reasonable excuse, to attend as required; or
- (b) a registrant given a direction under section 218(2)⁵⁵ fails, without reasonable excuse, to comply with the direction; or
- (c) a person given an attendance notice by the registrar fails, without reasonable excuse, to attend as required by the attendance notice; or
- (d) a registrant or a person given an attendance notice fails, without reasonable excuse, to continue to attend as required by the tribunal until excused from further attendance; or

⁵⁵ Section 218 (Tribunal's powers relating to health assessment)

- (e) a person appearing as a witness at the hearing fails to take an oath or make an affirmation when required by the tribunal; or
- (f) a person appearing as a witness fails, without reasonable excuse, to answer a question the person is required to answer by the tribunal; or
- (g) a person appearing as a witness fails, without reasonable excuse, to produce a thing the person is required to produce by an attendance notice; or
- (h) a person states anything to the tribunal that the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular; or
- (i) subject to section 238,⁵⁶ a person gives to the tribunal a document containing information the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular; or
- (j) subject to section 238, a person publishes, in a public way, information that identifies, or is likely to identify, an individual, other than a party—
 - (i) who appears as a witness before the tribunal in the disciplinary proceedings; or
 - (ii) who is mentioned or otherwise involved in the proceedings; or
- (k) a person publishes, in a public way, information that identifies, or is likely to identify, a registrant to whom a suppression order under section 223⁵⁷ relates; or
- (l) a person insults the tribunal, the constituting member, an assessor, a party or lawyer appearing before the tribunal; or
- (m) a person deliberately interrupts the tribunal's hearing; or
- (n) a person creates or continues, or joins in creating or continuing, a disturbance in or near a place where the tribunal is conducting the hearing; or

⁵⁶ Section 238 (Certain conduct not contempt)

⁵⁷ Section 223 (Tribunal may order suppression of registrant's name)

- (o) a person, without lawful excuse, disobeys a lawful order or direction of the tribunal; or
- (p) a registrant fails to comply with an undertaking the registrant gives to the tribunal; or
- (q) a person does anything else that would be contempt of court if the tribunal were a court of record.

(2) The registrant or person is guilty of contempt of the tribunal.

Self-incrimination

237. For section 236(1)(f) and (g), it is a reasonable excuse for an individual to fail to answer a question or to produce a thing if answering the question or producing the thing might tend to incriminate the individual.

Certain conduct not contempt

238.(1) Conduct mentioned in section 236(1)(i) does not constitute contempt if, when giving the document, the person—

- (a) informs the tribunal, to the best of the person's ability, how it is false or misleading; and
- (b) gives the correct information to the tribunal if the person has, or can reasonably obtain, the correct information.

(2) Also, conduct mentioned in section 236(1)(j) does not constitute contempt if—

- (a) the tribunal consents to the publication of the information; or
- (b) the individual whom the information identifies, or is likely to identify, gives written consent to the publication of the information.

Punishment of contempt

239.(1) A person's contempt of the tribunal may be punished under this section.

(2) The tribunal's jurisdiction to punish a contempt of the tribunal may be exercised by—

- (a) the tribunal member hearing the disciplinary proceedings to which the conduct constituting contempt relates; or
- (b) if the disciplinary proceedings have ended—the tribunal member decided by the chairperson of the tribunal.

(3) The tribunal member may issue a warrant directed to a police officer or all police officers for the arrest of the person to be brought before the tribunal member to be dealt with according to law.

(4) The tribunal member must inquire into the alleged contempt.

(5) The tribunal member must hear—

- (a) witnesses and evidence that may be produced against or for the person; and
- (b) any statement given by the person in defence.

(6) If the tribunal member is satisfied the person is guilty of contempt of the tribunal, the tribunal member may—

- (a) order that the person must be taken into custody and committed to prison for a period of not more than 2 years; or
- (b) impose on the person a fine of not more than 167 penalty units and may order that, in the event of default of payment of the fine, the person must be committed to prison for a period of not more than 2 years; or
- (c) if the person's contempt is constituted by a failure to comply with an undertaking that the person, as a registrant, has given to the tribunal and for which a financial assurance was required—order the financial assurance be forfeited and paid to the registrant's board.

Subdivision 4—Decisions on completion of disciplinary proceedings

Decision about whether ground for disciplinary action established

240.(1) As soon as practicable after completing a hearing of a disciplinary matter relating to a registrant, the tribunal must decide whether a ground for disciplinary action against the registrant is established.

(2) If the tribunal is making a decision about whether the registrant has behaved in a way that constitutes unsatisfactory professional conduct, the tribunal—

- (a) must have regard to any relevant codes of practice; and
- (b) must have regard to any relevant previous decision by a disciplinary body or the Medical Assessment Tribunal of which the tribunal is aware; and
- (c) may have regard to any relevant previous decisions by a foreign disciplinary body.

(3) If the tribunal is making a decision about whether the registrant is impaired, the tribunal—

- (a) if the matter was referred to a health assessment committee and the committee prepared an assessment report—must consider the assessment report; and
- (b) must consider any submissions made by the registrant under section 297;⁵⁸ and
- (c) if the registrant failed, without reasonable excuse, under section 288⁵⁹ to attend a health assessment, cooperate in undergoing a health assessment or produce a stated thing—may have regard to the failure to attend or cooperate or produce the thing.

(4) For subsection (2)(b), the tribunal is entitled to access the previous decisions of other disciplinary bodies and the reasons for the decisions.

(5) Subsections (2) and (3) do not limit the matters the tribunal may consider in making its decision.

(6) This section does not apply for proceedings of the tribunal under the review and appeal part.

⁵⁸ Section 297 (Registrant may make submissions about assessment report)

⁵⁹ Section 288 (Power of health assessment committee about registrant)

Decision about disciplinary action relating to registrant

241.(1) This section applies if, under section 240(1), the tribunal decides a ground for disciplinary action is established against a registrant who is registered at the time of the decision.

(2) The tribunal must decide to do 1 or more of the following—

- (a) advise, caution or reprimand the registrant;
- (b) impose conditions on the registrant's registration, including, for example, the following—
 - (i) requiring the registrant not to carry out a type of practice or procedure;
 - (ii) requiring the registrant not to provide services to a class of persons;
 - (iii) requiring the registrant to carry out the registrant's practice under supervision;
 - (iv) requiring the registrant to undertake an educational course, or continuing professional education activity, within a stated reasonable time and report to the registrant's board after completing the course or activity;
 - (v) requiring the registrant to obtain, and act on, advice from the registrant's board or a stated person about the management of the registrant's practice;
 - (vi) requiring the registrant to report about particular aspects of the registrant's practice to the registrant's board or a stated person;
 - (vii) requiring the registrant to report to the registrant's board, within a stated reasonable time and in a stated reasonable way, about the registrant's compliance with conditions imposed by the tribunal;
- (c) approve an undertaking entered into, with the registrant's agreement, between the registrant and the registrant's board about the registrant's professional conduct or practice;
- (d) require the registrant to give the tribunal an undertaking;

- (e) if the registrant gives the tribunal an undertaking—order the registrant to give to the registrant’s board a financial assurance for the undertaking for an amount not more than the equivalent of 6 666 penalty units in 1 or more of the following forms—
 - (i) a bank guarantee;
 - (ii) a bond;
 - (iii) an insurance policy;
 - (iv) another form of security the tribunal considers appropriate;
- (f) if a ground for the disciplinary action is that the registrant is impaired—order the registrant to attend at the reasonable times and reasonable places decided by the registrant’s board for further health assessments, including, for example, random urine drug screening, blood tests or hair tests;
- (g) suspend the registrant’s registration for a stated time;
- (h) if the tribunal suspends the registrant’s registration—set conditions under which the registrant may practise after the end of the suspension period;
- (i) cancel the registrant’s registration;
- (j) if the tribunal cancels the registrant’s registration—
 - (i) set conditions under which the registrant may re-apply for registration; or
 - (ii) set conditions that must be imposed on any future registration of the person by the board;
- (k) order the registrant to pay a fine of an amount not more than the equivalent of 1 333 penalty units;
- (l) order the registrant—
 - (i) to do anything else the tribunal considers appropriate; or
 - (ii) to refrain from doing anything the tribunal considers inappropriate.

(3) If the tribunal decides to do any of the following, the tribunal must state a period, not more than 3 years from the day the decision takes effect,

within which the registrant may not apply for a review of the decision under part 9, division 4 by the tribunal—

- (a) impose conditions on the registrant's registration under subsection (2)(b) or set conditions under which the registrant may practise after the end of the suspension period under subsection (2)(h);
- (b) order the registrant to attend for health assessments under subsection (2)(f);
- (c) order the registrant to do anything or refrain from doing anything under subsection (2)(l).

(4) Also, if the tribunal cancels the registrant's registration under subsection (2)(i), the tribunal must also decide the period during which the registrant must not be registered by the registrant's board.

(5) To remove any doubt, it is declared that a decision under subsection (4) may be that the registrant must never be registered by the registrant's board.

Decision about recording disciplinary action relating to registrant

242.(1) In making its decision under section 241(2), the tribunal must also decide—

- (a) for a decision to impose conditions on the registrant's registration—whether details of the conditions must be recorded in the board's register for the period for which the conditions are in force; and
- (b) for a decision to enter into an undertaking with the registrant or approve an undertaking entered into between the registrant and the board—whether details of the undertaking must be recorded in the board's register for the period for which the undertaking is in force; and
- (c) for a decision to suspend the registrant's registration—
 - (i) whether the record of the suspension must remain in the register after the suspension ends; and

- (ii) if the record of the suspension must remain in the register after suspension ends—the period for which it must be recorded; and
- (d) for a decision to take another form of disciplinary action under section 241(2)—
 - (i) whether the disciplinary action must be recorded in the board’s register; and
 - (ii) if the disciplinary action must be recorded in the register—the period for which the disciplinary action must be recorded.

(2) The tribunal must decide that details of the conditions or undertaking, other than conditions imposed or an undertaking entered into for an impairment matter, must be recorded in the board’s register unless the tribunal reasonably believes it is not in the interests of users of the registrant’s services or the public to know the details.

(3) For conditions imposed, or an undertaking entered into, for an impairment matter, the tribunal must decide that details of the conditions or the undertaking must not be recorded in the register unless it reasonably believes it is in the interests of users of the registrant’s services or the public to know the details.

(4) In this section—

“impairment matter” means a disciplinary matter for which the only ground for disciplinary action established under section 240(1) is that the registrant is impaired.

Decision about disciplinary action relating to former registrant

243.(1) This section applies if, under section 240(1), the tribunal decides a ground for disciplinary action is established against a person who was a registrant but is not registered for the relevant profession at the time of the tribunal’s decision.

(2) The tribunal must decide—

- (a) to take no further action relating to the matter; or

- (b) 1 or more of the following—
- (i) to order the person to pay a fine of an amount not more than the equivalent of 1 333 penalty units;
 - (ii) to indicate that another form of disciplinary action mentioned in section 241(2) would have been taken if the person were registered;
 - (iii) conditions that must be imposed on any future registration of the person as a registrant in the relevant profession.

(3) If the tribunal indicates under subsection (2)(b)(ii) that if the person were currently registered it would have cancelled the person's registration, the tribunal must also decide the period during which the person must not again be registered by the person's board.

(4) To remove any doubt, it is declared that a decision under subsection (3) may be that the person must never be registered as a registrant in the relevant profession.

Matters tribunal must consider in making decision about disciplinary action

244.(1) In making its decision under section 241(2) or 243(2), the tribunal—

- (a) must have regard to the purposes of disciplinary action mentioned in section 123; and
- (b) must have regard to any relevant previous decisions about the registrant by a disciplinary body or the Medical Assessment Tribunal of which the tribunal is aware; and
- (c) may have regard to any relevant previous decisions about the registrant by a foreign disciplinary body.

(2) For subsection (1)(b), the tribunal is entitled to access the previous decisions of other disciplinary bodies and the reasons for the decisions.

(3) Subsection (1) does not limit the matters the tribunal may consider in making its decision.

Subdivision 5—Action after decision about disciplinary action**Notification of decision of tribunal**

245.(1) As soon as practicable after the tribunal makes its decision under section 240, 241, 242 or 243, the registrar must give written notice of the tribunal's decision to—

- (a) the parties to the disciplinary proceedings; and
- (b) the complainant, if the disciplinary proceedings relate to a complaint by a person; and
- (c) the commissioner.

(2) The notice must state the following—

- (a) the tribunal's decision—
 - (i) if the notice relates to the tribunal's decision under section 240—about whether a ground for disciplinary action against the registrant is established; and
 - (ii) if the notice relates to the tribunal's decision under section 241 or 243—about the disciplinary action, if any, the tribunal has decided to take in relation to the disciplinary proceedings;
- (b) the reasons for the decision, including the reasons for any proposed disciplinary action;
- (c) the tribunal's decisions on material questions of fact arising during the disciplinary proceedings;
- (d) by reference or otherwise, any evidence or other material on which the tribunal's decisions about material questions of fact were based;
- (e) that a party may appeal on a question of law to the Court of Appeal about the decision;
- (f) how to appeal.

(3) Also, the registrar may give notice of the tribunal's decision to any other person given an attendance notice for the hearing.

- (4) The decision takes effect on the later of—
- (a) the day the notice is given to the registrant; or
 - (b) the day of effect stated in the notice.

Additional information to be included in notice

246.(1) This section applies if the tribunal decides, under section 240(1), that a ground for disciplinary action against the registrant is established.

- (2) The notice under section 245 must also state—
- (a) for a decision to impose conditions on the registrant's registration—
 - (i) the fact that conditions have been imposed must be recorded in the board's register for the period for which the conditions are in force; and
 - (ii) if details of the conditions must be recorded in the register—the details that must be recorded in the register for the period for which the conditions are in force; and
 - (iii) for an impairment matter—if details of the conditions must be recorded, the reason why the details must be recorded; and
 - (iv) for another matter—if details of the conditions must not be recorded, the reason why the details must not be recorded; and
 - (b) for a decision to require the registrant to give the tribunal an undertaking or approve an undertaking entered into between the registrant and the registrant's board—
 - (i) the fact that the registrant has given the tribunal an undertaking, or the registrant and the board have entered into an undertaking, must be recorded in the board's register for the period for which the undertaking is in force; and
 - (ii) whether details of the undertaking must be recorded in the register for the period for which the undertaking is in force; and

- (iii) for an impairment matter—if details of the undertaking must be recorded, the reason why the details must be recorded; and
 - (iv) for another matter—if details of the undertaking must not be recorded, the reason why the details must not be recorded; and
- (c) for a decision to suspend the registrant’s registration—
 - (i) the suspension must be recorded in the board’s register for the period for which the suspension is in force; and
 - (ii) whether the record of the suspension must remain in the register after the suspension ends; and
 - (iii) if the record must remain in the register after the suspension period ends—the period for which it must remain; and
- (d) for a decision to take another form of disciplinary action—
 - (i) whether the disciplinary action must be recorded in the board’s register; and
 - (ii) if the disciplinary action must be recorded in the board’s register—
 - (A) the details that must be recorded in the register; and
 - (B) the period for which the details must be recorded in the register; and
 - (iii) for an impairment matter—if details of the disciplinary action must be recorded, the reason why the details must be recorded; and
 - (iv) for another matter—if details of the disciplinary action must not be recorded, the reason why the details must not be recorded; and
- (e) for a decision to impose conditions on the registrant’s registration under section 241(2)(b) or set conditions under which the registrant may practise after the end of the suspension period under section 241(2)(h), or a decision under section 241(2)(l) to order a registrant to do anything or refrain from doing

anything—the period after which the registrant may apply under part 9, division 4 for a review of the conditions or order.

(3) In subsection (2)—

“impairment matter” means a disciplinary matter for which the only ground for disciplinary action established under section 240(1) is that the registrant is impaired.

Subdivision 6—Suspended decisions

Decision may be suspended

247.(1) If the tribunal makes a decision mentioned in 1 of the following provisions, it may order that the decision is suspended—

- section 241(2)(b)
- section 241(2)(g)
- section 241(2)(i)
- section 241(2)(k)
- section 241(2)(l)(i).⁶⁰

(2) However, the tribunal may order the decision is suspended only if it is satisfied that it is appropriate to do so in the circumstances.

(3) The tribunal may suspend the whole or a part of the decision.

(4) The tribunal must state a period during which the registrant must not be the subject of disciplinary action by the tribunal if the registrant is to avoid being dealt with under section 250 for the decision suspended under subsection (1) (the **“suspended decision”**).

(5) The period starts on the day the order is made and must be not more than 5 years.

⁶⁰ Section 241 (Decision about disciplinary action relating to registrant)

Effect of suspended decision

248. A registrant for whom an order under section 247 is made must comply with the suspended decision or the relevant part of the decision only if the tribunal makes a decision under section 250(5)(b)(i).

Consequences if other disciplinary action while suspended decision

249.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a board refers a disciplinary matter under section 126 (the “**current matter**”) to the tribunal; and
- (b) the referral notice for the current matter states that the current matter happened during the period the registrant was subject to an order made under section 247 for a suspended decision in relation to a previous disciplinary matter.

(2) The chairperson of the tribunal must nominate a tribunal member to deal with the current matter and the fact that the current matter happened during the period of the suspended decision.

Power of tribunal to deal with suspended decision

250.(1) This section applies to the tribunal that is dealing with—

- (a) the current matter; and
- (b) the fact that the current matter happened during the period of the suspended decision.

(2) The tribunal must hear and decide the current matter under this division.

(3) If the tribunal decides that a ground exists for disciplinary action for the current matter, the tribunal must ask the parties to make submissions in relation to the suspended decision.

(4) If the tribunal considers it appropriate to do so in the circumstances, the tribunal may ask for the submissions to be made in writing.

(5) After considering any submissions made to it, the tribunal may—

- (a) for the current matter—take any of the actions mentioned in section 241;⁶¹ and
- (b) for the suspended decision—either—
 - (i) impose the suspended decision, or a part of the decision, on the registrant; or
 - (ii) if the tribunal considers the imposition of the suspended decision under subparagraph (i) unfair—extend the period of the suspended decision by a period of not more than 1 year.

(6) In deciding whether it would be unfair to impose the suspended decision on the registrant, the tribunal must have regard to—

- (a) the facts and circumstances that provided the grounds for the current matter or the suspended decision; and
- (b) any relevant previous decisions about the registrant by a disciplinary body, the Medical Assessment Tribunal or a foreign disciplinary body; and
- (c) the length of time since the suspended decision was made and the registrant's conduct since the decision was made; and
- (d) any submissions made by the parties about the suspended decision; and
- (e) anything else the tribunal considers relevant.

Tribunal must give notice

251.(1) If the tribunal makes a decision under section 250 relating to the suspended decision, the registrar must give written notice of the decision—

- (a) to the registrant; and
- (b) to the registrant's board; and
- (c) to the commissioner.

⁶¹ Section 241 (Decision about disciplinary action relating to registrant)

- (2) The notice must state the following—
- (a) the tribunal’s decision;
 - (b) the reasons for the decision.
- (3) The decision takes effect on the later of—
- (a) the day the notice is given to the registrant; or
 - (b) the day of effect stated in the notice.

Subdivision 7—Effect of decision

Effect of tribunal’s decision

252. A decision of the tribunal in disciplinary proceedings is binding on the parties to the proceedings.

Implementation of decisions

253.(1) A board must give effect to and implement a decision of the tribunal for disciplinary proceedings to which it has been a party unless the decision is stayed under section 329.⁶²

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), the board must, if the notice given to the board by the registrar under section 245⁶³ states—

- (a) that the registrant’s registration is cancelled—remove the registrant’s name from the board’s register; or
- (b) that disciplinary action relating to a registrant must be recorded in the board’s register—as soon as practicable after receiving the notice, make the record in the board’s register in accordance with the notice.

⁶² Section 329 (Stay of operation of appealable decision)

⁶³ Section 245 (Notification of decision of tribunal)

Recovery of fine

254. A fine imposed on a registrant by the tribunal is a debt due to the registrant's board and may be recovered by the board in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Subdivision 8—Miscellaneous**Costs**

255.(1) The tribunal may make any order about costs it considers appropriate for disciplinary proceedings.

(2) However, the costs allowable are only—

- (a) the costs that would be allowable if the disciplinary proceedings were proceedings in the District Court;⁶⁴ and
- (b) if the board conducted an investigation of the registrant before referring the matter for hearing by the tribunal—the cost to the board of conducting the investigation.

(3) Without limiting subsection (1), in making a decision about an order for costs, the tribunal—

- (a) must take into consideration the cost of any investigation for the matter the subject of the proceedings; and
- (b) must not take into consideration the amount of a fine, if any, imposed on a registrant in the proceedings.

Authentication of documents

256. A document relating to disciplinary proceedings requiring authentication by the tribunal is sufficiently authenticated if it is signed by the constituting member of the tribunal for the proceedings.

⁶⁴ See *Uniform Civil Procedure Rules 1999*, schedule 2 (Scale of costs—District Court).

Judicial notice of certain signatures

257. Judicial notice must be taken of the signature of a constituting member if it appears on a document issued by the tribunal.

Rule-making power

258.(1) The Governor in Council, with the consent of the chairperson of the tribunal, may make rules not inconsistent with this Act about the practices and procedures of the tribunal.

(2) A rule is subordinate legislation.

Practice directions

259.(1) To the extent a matter about the tribunal's procedure is not provided for by this Act or the rules, the matter may be dealt with by directions under this section.

(2) The chairperson of the tribunal may issue directions of general application about the tribunal's procedures.

(3) Subject to directions issued under subsection (2), a constituting member may issue directions about a particular case before the tribunal when constituted by the member.

Division 7—Dissemination of information***Subdivision 1—Purpose*****Purpose of div 7**

260.(1) The purpose of this division is to provide information to relevant entities, registrants and the public about decisions relating to disciplinary proceedings about registrants.

(2) The purposes of providing the information includes—

(a) to inform and educate registrants about unsatisfactory

professional conduct and acceptable professional conduct or practice; and

- (b) to promote high standards of professional conduct or practice by registrants; and
- (c) to deter unsatisfactory professional conduct by registrants; and
- (d) to inform the public about unsatisfactory professional conduct and acceptable professional conduct or practice by registrants; and
- (e) to give information to other entities which have an interest in the professional conduct or practice of registrants.

Subdivision 2—Notification of disciplinary proceedings

Board may notify other entities

261.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a registrant's board or a disciplinary committee decides under this part to take disciplinary action against the registrant; or
- (b) a registrant's board is given notice by the registrar or secretary that a panel or the tribunal has decided under this part to take disciplinary action against the registrant.

(2) The board must, as soon as practicable after making the decision or receiving the notice, give notice of the decision to interstate regulatory authorities with which the board is aware the registrant is registered.

(3) Also, the board may give notice of the decision about the registrant to any of the following—

- (a) the chief executive;
- (b) foreign regulatory authorities;
- (c) professional colleges of which the registrant is eligible to be a member;
- (d) professional associations of which the registrant is eligible to be a member;
- (e) an employer of the registrant;

- (f) the Health Insurance Commission;
- (g) the Minister;
- (h) any other entity relevant to the registrant's practice as a registrant.

(4) However, the board must not give a notice about the decision to an entity under subsection (3) unless the board reasonably believes that—

- (a) the entity needs to know about the decision; and
- (b) giving the entity notice of the decision will assist in achieving the objects of this Act.

(5) A notice under this section may include the information the board reasonably believes is appropriate in the circumstances.

Board may notify other registrants

262.(1) A registrant's board may, after it or another disciplinary body makes a decision relating to disciplinary proceedings about the registrant, inform other registrants about the nature and outcome of the proceedings, including, for example, in its annual report or a newsletter.

(2) However, the board must not disclose the identity of the registrant unless—

- (a) the decision relates to a matter about the registrant that has been heard by the tribunal in public; and
- (b) the tribunal has not made a suppression order relating to the identity of the registrant.

(3) This section does not effect the board's power to record details of any conditions imposed on a registrant in the board's register.

Subdivision 3—Records of disciplinary proceedings

Records to be kept and made publicly available

263.(1) A record of all decisions about disciplinary proceedings, and the reasons for the decisions, made by a disciplinary body under this Act must be kept by—

- (a) if the disciplinary body is a board or disciplinary committee—the executive officer; and
- (b) if the disciplinary body is a panel—the secretary; and
- (c) if the disciplinary body is the tribunal—the registrar.

(2) The record must be kept in the way the person responsible for keeping it considers appropriate.

(3) The secretary or registrar must give a copy of a record kept by the secretary or registrar under subsection (1) to the executive officer within 7 days after notice of the decision is given to the registrant to whom the disciplinary proceedings related.⁶⁵

(4) The executive officer must keep a copy of all records required to be kept by, or given to, the executive officer under this section in the way the executive officer considers appropriate, including, for example, in an electronic form.

(5) The records must be kept—

- (a) for records relating to matters dealt with by a board, disciplinary committee or panel—in a way that does not disclose the identity of persons involved in the matters; or
- (b) for records relating to matters dealt with by the tribunal—in a way that complies with any order made by the tribunal suppressing details that identify persons involved in the matters.

(6) The executive officer must—

- (a) keep the records open for inspection at the office by members of the public during ordinary office hours; and
- (b) allow a person to take extracts from the records or, on payment of the appropriate fee by a person, give the person a copy of a record.

(7) The fee for a copy of a record is the amount that—

- (a) the executive officer considers to be reasonable; and
- (b) is not more than the reasonable cost of making the copy.

⁶⁵ See sections 168 (Notification of decision), 205 (Notification of decision of panel) and 253 (Implementation of decisions).

(8) The fee for a copy of a record is payable to the board established under the health practitioner registration Act under which the registrant, to which the record relates, is or was registered.

Subdivision 4—Reports

Matters to be included in board's annual report

264.(1) Each board's annual report under the *Financial Administration and Audit Act 1977* for a financial year must include the following—

- (a) statistical information about the number of complaints received by the board under this Act in the financial year, including the number of complaints referred by the commissioner to the board;
- (b) statistical information about the number of complaints referred by the board to the commissioner under this Act in the financial year;
- (c) the nature of the complaints received by the board under this Act in the financial year;
- (d) statistical information about the number of investigations conducted under this Act in the financial year;
- (e) details of the nature of the investigations conducted under this Act;
- (f) statistical information about the number of disciplinary proceedings started by the board under this Act in the financial year;
- (g) details of the nature of the disciplinary proceedings started by the board under this Act in the financial year;
- (h) details of the results of disciplinary proceedings that were finished in the financial year;
- (i) details of the amount of the board's funds spent, in the financial year, on investigations by the board under this Act;
- (j) details of the amount of the board's funds spent, in the financial year, on health assessments under this Act.

(2) A board's annual report under subsection (1) must not disclose the identity of a registrant unless—

- (a) the registrant has been the subject of disciplinary proceedings heard by the tribunal in public; and
- (b) the tribunal has not made a suppression order relating to the identity of the registrant.

Secretary to give report to Minister

265.(1) As soon as practicable after the end of each financial year, the secretary must give to the Minister a report about the activities of the panels.

(2) The report must include—

- (a) statistical information about the number of disciplinary proceedings heard by panels under this Act in the financial year for each profession; and
- (b) details of the amount of the funds spent for panels in the financial year; and
- (c) any other information required by the Minister.

PART 7—MANAGEMENT OF IMPAIRED REGISTRANTS BY BOARDS

Division 1—Preliminary

Purpose of pt 7

266. The purpose of this part is to provide an alternative to disciplinary proceedings for dealing with impaired registrants.

How purpose is achieved

267. To achieve the purpose, this part—

- (a) states the processes to deal with impaired registrants; and
- (b) provides for the establishment of health assessment committees.

Application of pt 7

268.(1) If a registrant’s board reasonably believes, because of a complaint or for another reason, the registrant may be impaired (the “**suspected matter**”), the board may decide to deal with the registrant under this part and not under the investigation part.

(2) However, if at any time the registrant’s board reasonably believes the suspected matter may provide a ground for suspending or cancelling the registrant’s registration, the board must not deal with, or continue to deal with, the registrant under this part but must—

- (a) investigate the matter under the investigation part; or
- (b) refer the matter under section 126 for hearing by the tribunal.

(3) Subsection (1) does not prevent the board from taking action under the investigation part or disciplinary proceedings part against the registrant who may be impaired if the board considers it more appropriate.

Division 2—Informal management of impaired registrants***Subdivision 1—Preliminary*****Purpose of div 2**

269. The purpose of this division is to allow a registrant’s board to collect information about, and assess, the registrant, with the registrant’s full cooperation, if the board reasonably believes the registrant may be impaired.

Subdivision 2—Health assessments and boards’ powers

Board may request information

270.(1) This section applies if a registrant’s board reasonably believes the registrant may be impaired.

(2) The board may ask the registrant or another person for information relevant to helping the board in its assessment of whether the registrant is impaired.

(3) However, the board can not, under this subdivision, compel the registrant or other person to give it information.

Notice to be given to registrant

271.(1) If a registrant’s board reasonably believes the registrant may be impaired, it may give the registrant a notice asking the registrant to agree to undergo a health assessment.

(2) The notice must state the following—

- (a) the reasons the board is asking for the health assessment;
- (b) that the board wants the registrant to agree to undergo a health assessment by a mutually agreed—
 - (i) medical practitioner; or
 - (ii) medical practitioner and another appropriately qualified person;
- (c) that the assessment may only be conducted with the registrant’s cooperation and that the registrant can not be compelled, under this division, to undergo the assessment;
- (d) the consequences under section 272 of failing to undergo or to cooperate in undergoing a health assessment.

(3) In subsection (2)(b)(ii)—

“appropriately qualified”, for a person conducting a health assessment, includes having the qualifications, and the experience, knowledge or skills, appropriate to conduct the health assessment.

Powers of board if registrant does not undergo health assessment etc.

272.(1) This section applies if a registrant is given a notice under section 271 and—

- (a) the registrant does not agree to undergo a health assessment; or
- (b) the registrant and board can not agree on the medical practitioner or other person to conduct the assessment; or
- (c) the registrant agrees to undergo the assessment but in undergoing the assessment does not fully cooperate to the medical practitioner's or person's reasonable satisfaction with the assessment.

(2) The board may decide to do 1 of the following—

- (a) refer the suspected matter to a health assessment committee under division 3;
- (b) conduct an investigation of the suspected matter under the investigation part;
- (c) refer the suspected matter under section 126 for hearing by a panel or the tribunal.

Procedure for health assessment

273.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) the registrant agrees to undergo a health assessment; and
- (b) the registrant and the board agree on who is to conduct the assessment.

(2) The assessment must be conducted, at the board's expense, as soon as practicable after agreement is reached.

(3) The person who conducts the assessment must, as soon as practicable after conducting the assessment, prepare a report about the assessment (an **“assessment report”**).

(4) The assessment report must include—

- (a) the person's findings as to whether the registrant is impaired; and
- (b) if the person finds the registrant is impaired—

- (i) the nature and extent of the registrant's impairment; and
- (ii) the person's recommendations as to any action, including, for example, the imposition of conditions on the registrant's registration, that needs to be taken to protect the wellbeing of vulnerable persons.

(5) Also, if more than 1 person conducted the assessment and the findings or recommendations are not unanimous, the assessment report must include—

- (a) the different views of the persons; and
- (b) the basis for each person's views.

(6) The person must—

- (a) give the assessment report to the board; and
- (b) give a copy of the assessment report to the registrant or, if it appears to the person that giving a copy of the report to the registrant may be prejudicial to the physical or psychological health or wellbeing of the registrant, a medical practitioner nominated by the registrant; and
- (c) if a copy of the assessment report is given to a medical practitioner, give the registrant written notice that the copy has been given to the medical practitioner.

(7) The registrant may nominate a medical practitioner under subsection (6)(b) only if the medical practitioner has agreed to be nominated.

(8) If a registrant does not nominate a medical practitioner for subsection (6)(b), the person who conducted the assessment may—

- (a) refuse to give a copy of the assessment report to the registrant; or
- (b) give the registrant a summary only of the findings in the report.

(9) A medical practitioner who has been given a report under subsection (6)(b) must, within 14 days after receiving the report—

- (a) give the registrant the information from the report that the medical practitioner reasonably considers appropriate in the circumstances; or

- (b) decide that, in the circumstances, it is not appropriate to give the registrant any information from the report.

(10) As soon as practicable after the medical practitioner gives the registrant information from the report or decides not to give the registrant any information, the medical practitioner must, by written notice given to the board, advise the board—

- (a) whether or not the information was given to the registrant; and
- (b) if information was given to the registrant—
 - (i) what information was given; and
 - (ii) when the information was given.

Registrant may make submissions about assessment report

274.(1) A registrant given a copy of an assessment report or a summary under section 273 may, within 14 days after receiving the copy or summary, make written submissions relating to the report or summary to the board.

(2) A registrant given information by a medical practitioner under section 273(9) may, within 14 days after receiving the information, make written submissions about the information to the board.

(3) Also, the registrant may give to the board a copy of a report about any other recent and relevant health assessment the registrant has undergone.

(4) If the registrant gives a copy of a report to the board under subsection (3), the copy must be a complete copy of the report.

Decision about impairment

275.(1) After considering the assessment report, any submission made by the registrant and any other health assessment report given to the board under section 274(3), the board must decide whether the registrant is impaired.

(2) Subsection (1) does not limit the matters the board may consider in making the decision.

Decision about action to be taken for impaired registrant

276.(1) This section applies if the board decides, under section 275(1), the registrant is impaired.

(2) The board must decide to do 1 of the following—

- (a) with the registrant's agreement, enter into an undertaking with the registrant about the registrant's professional conduct or practice, including, for example, that the registrant will—
 - (i) carry out the registrant's practice under supervision; or
 - (ii) attend counselling or a rehabilitation service; or
 - (iii) attend at the reasonable times and reasonable places decided by the board for further health assessments, including, for example, random urine drug screening, blood tests or hair tests;
- (b) conduct an investigation of the registrant under the investigation part;
- (c) refer the matter under section 126 for hearing by a panel or the tribunal;
- (d) take no further action relating to the matter.

(3) However, the board may enter into an undertaking with the registrant under subsection (2) only if the board—

- (a) is satisfied the registrant is competent to enter into the undertaking; and
- (b) has advised the registrant that a failure to comply with the undertaking is a ground for disciplinary action.

(4) If, after deciding to enter into an undertaking with the registrant, the registrant and the board can not agree in relation to the undertaking or the registrant is not competent to enter into an undertaking, the board must decide to refer the matter to a health assessment committee under division 3.

(5) If the board decides to enter into an undertaking with the registrant under subsection (2), it must also decide whether details of the undertaking must be recorded in the board's register for the period the undertaking is in force.

(6) The board must decide not to record details of the undertaking in its register unless it reasonably believes it is in the interests of users of the registrant's services or the public to know the details.

Decision about action to be taken for registrants who are not impaired

277.(1) This section applies if, under section 275(1), the board decides the registrant is not impaired.

(2) If the board reasonably believes another ground for disciplinary action exists in relation to the registrant, the board may—

- (a) conduct an investigation of the registrant under the investigation part; or
- (b) deal with the matter by taking disciplinary proceedings under part 6, division 4; or
- (c) refer the matter under section 126 for hearing by a panel or the tribunal.

Notification of board's decision

278.(1) As soon as practicable after making its decision under section 275, 276 or 277, the board must give written notice of the decision to the registrant.

(2) The notice must state the following—

- (a) the board's decision—
 - (i) if the notice relates to the board's decision under section 275—about whether the registrant is impaired; and
 - (ii) if the notice relates to the board's decision under section 276 or 277—about the action, if any, the board has decided to take in relation to the matter;
- (b) the reasons for the decision, including the reasons for any proposed action.

(3) The decision takes effect on the later of—

- (a) the day the notice is given to the registrant; or

- (b) the day of effect stated in the notice.

Additional information to be included in notice

279.(1) This section applies if the board decides, under section 275, that a registrant is impaired.

(2) If the board decides to enter into an undertaking with the registrant, the notice under section 278 must also state—

- (a) the fact that the registrant and the board have entered into an undertaking must be recorded in the board's register for the period for which the undertaking is in force; and
- (b) for a decision that details of the undertaking must be recorded in the register—the details that must be recorded in the register for the period for which the undertaking is in force; and
- (c) for a decision that details of the undertaking must be recorded—the reason why the details must be recorded.

Subdivision 3—Miscellaneous

Payment of person conducting assessment

280. A person who conducts a health assessment and prepares an assessment report for a board is entitled to be paid for his or her work by the board.

Use of assessment report

281.(1) An assessment report is not admissible in any proceedings, other than proceedings under this Act.

(2) A person can not be compelled to produce the report, or to give evidence relating to the report or its contents, in any proceedings, other than proceedings under this Act.

(3) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply if the report is admitted or produced, or evidence relating to the report or its contents is given, with the

consent of the person who prepared the report and the registrant to which the report relates.

(4) In this section—

“**assessment report**” includes a copy of the report, or a part of the report or copy.

“**proceedings under this Act**” includes a health assessment by a health assessment committee but does not include proceedings for an offence against this Act.

Division 3—Health assessment committees

Subdivision 1—Establishment of health assessment committee

Establishment of health assessment committee

282.(1) Subsection (1) applies if—

- (a) the tribunal directs a board to establish a health assessment committee under section 218;⁶⁶ or
- (b) a registrant gives the registrant’s board a notice under section 306(2) asking the board to arrange another health assessment of the registrant; or
- (c) a board decides under section 276(4)⁶⁷ to refer a matter to a health assessment committee.

(2) As soon as practicable after the board receives the direction or notice or making the decision, the board must establish a health assessment committee to conduct a health assessment of the registrant.

(3) Also, a registrant’s board may establish a health assessment committee to conduct a health assessment of the registrant if the board

⁶⁶ Section 218 (Tribunal’s powers relating to health assessment)

⁶⁷ Section 276 (Decision about action to be taken for impaired registrant)

decides under section 272(2)(a)⁶⁸ to refer a suspected matter to a health assessment committee.

Composition of health assessment committee

283.(1) A health assessment committee is to consist of appropriately qualified members appointed by the board, but must include at least—

- (a) 1 medical practitioner; and
- (b) a person who is—
 - (i) a registrant in the same profession as the registrant to be assessed; or
 - (ii) registered, licensed or otherwise authorised in another State to practise the same profession as the registrant.

(2) Before appointing a person under subsection (1), the board must be satisfied the person does not have a personal or professional connection with the registrant to whom the health assessment relates that may prejudice the way in which the person performs the person's functions as a committee member.

(3) To remove any doubt, it is declared that the board may appoint an appropriately qualified board member as a member of the health assessment committee.

(4) In this section—

“appropriately qualified”, for a member of a health assessment committee, includes having the qualifications, and the experience, knowledge or skills, to fulfil the role of a member of the committee.

Remuneration of health assessment committee members etc.

284.(1) A member of a health assessment committee is entitled to be paid the remuneration and allowances decided by the Governor in Council.

(2) The remuneration and allowances are payable by the board that established the committee.

⁶⁸ Section 272 (Powers of board if registrant does not undergo health assessment etc.)

Subdivision 2—Functions of health assessment committee**Functions of health assessment committee**

285.(1) The functions of the health assessment committee are—

- (a) to assess whether the registrant is impaired; and
- (b) to give the relevant body the committee’s findings; and
- (c) if the committee finds the registrant is impaired, give the relevant body—
 - (i) information about the nature and extent of the impairment; and
 - (ii) recommendations about actions that needs to be taken to protect vulnerable persons.

(2) In subsection (1)(b) and (c)—

“**relevant body**” means—

- (a) if the committee is established at the tribunal’s direction—the tribunal; or
- (b) otherwise—the board.

Subdivision 3—Assessment procedures and committees’ powers**Notice about establishment of health assessment committee**

286.(1) As soon as practicable after a registrant’s board establishes a health assessment committee to conduct a health assessment of the registrant, the board must give written notice to the registrant about the committee’s establishment.

(2) The notice must include the following—

- (a) the reasons for the health assessment;
- (b) the names and qualifications of the members of the health assessment committee;

- (c) the procedures to be followed under this division, including, for example, the registrant's right to make written or oral submissions to the health assessment committee.

Registrant may make submissions to health assessment committee

287.(1) The registrant may make written or oral submissions to the health assessment committee.

(2) Also, the registrant may give to the health assessment committee a copy of a report about any other recent and relevant health assessment the registrant has undergone.

(3) If the registrant gives a copy of the report to the health assessment committee the copy must be a complete copy of the report.

Power of health assessment committee about registrant

288.(1) A health assessment committee may, by written notice given to a registrant, require the registrant to attend before the committee at a stated reasonable time and place to undergo a health assessment.

(2) The notice must also advise the registrant of the terms of section 289(1).

(3) If the registrant is required to attend before the health assessment committee, the registrant may be accompanied by a lawyer or another person but the lawyer or other person is not entitled to address the committee on the registrant's behalf.

(4) The registrant must not fail, without reasonable excuse—

- (a) to attend as required by the notice; or
- (b) to continue to attend as required by the committee until excused from further attendance; or
- (c) if the notice requires the registrant to undergo a health assessment—to cooperate with the health assessment committee in the conduct of the health assessment.

Failure to comply with requirement of health assessment committee

289.(1) If the registrant contravenes section 288(4), the board may do 1 or more of the following—

- (a) suspend the registrant's registration;
- (b) conduct an investigation of the registrant under the investigation part;
- (c) refer the matter under section 126 for hearing by a panel or the tribunal.

(2) As soon as practicable after deciding to take action under subsection (1), the board must give written notice of the decision—

- (a) to the registrant; and
- (b) to the commissioner.

(3) If the board suspends the registrant's registration—

- (a) the registrant may, by written notice given to the board, ask the board to refer the matter under section 126 for hearing by the tribunal; and
- (b) the board must, if asked to do so, refer the matter under section 126 for hearing by the tribunal; and
- (c) the board must record in its register, for the period for which the suspension is in force, that the registrant's registration has been suspended.

(4) The suspension continues until the first of the following happens—

- (a) the registrant attends for a health assessment, cooperates in the conduct of the health assessment and the assessment is completed;
- (b) the matter is referred for hearing by the tribunal and the tribunal—
 - (i) stays the board's decision to suspend the registrant's registration; or
 - (ii) decides the matter.

Other powers of health assessment committee

290.(1) For conducting a health assessment, a health assessment committee may, by written notice given to a person other than the registrant, require the person—

- (a) to give stated information to the committee within a stated reasonable time and in a stated reasonable way; or
- (b) to attend before the committee at a stated reasonable time and place—
 - (i) to answer questions; or
 - (ii) to produce a stated thing.

(2) Also, for conducting a health assessment, a health assessment committee may, by written notice, require the registrant to attend before the committee at a stated reasonable time and place to produce a stated thing.

Offences

291.(1) A person required to give stated information to a health assessment committee under section 290(1) must not fail, without reasonable excuse, to give the information as required by the notice.

Maximum penalty—60 penalty units.

(2) A person given a notice under section 290(1) to attend before a health assessment committee must not fail, without reasonable excuse—

- (a) to attend as required by the notice; or
- (b) to continue to attend as required by the committee until excused from further attendance; or
- (c) to answer a question the person is required to answer by the committee; or
- (d) to produce a thing the person is required to produce by the notice.

Maximum penalty—60 penalty units.

(3) A registrant given a notice under section 290(2) to attend before a health assessment committee and produce a stated thing must not fail, without reasonable excuse to attend and produce the thing as required by the notice.

Maximum penalty for subsection (3)—60 penalty units.

Self-incrimination

292. For section 291, it is a reasonable excuse for an individual to fail to give stated information, answer a question or to produce a thing if giving the information, answering the question or producing the thing might tend to incriminate the individual.

Inspection of things

293.(1) If a thing is produced to a health assessment committee, whether under a notice under section 288 or 290 or otherwise, the committee may inspect it.

(2) The health assessment committee may do all or any of the following if the committee reasonably believes the thing may be relevant to the assessment being conducted by the committee—

- (a) photograph the thing;
- (b) for a document—make a copy of, or take an extract from, it;
- (c) keep the thing while it is necessary for the assessment.

(3) If the health assessment committee keeps the thing, the committee must permit a person otherwise entitled to possession of the thing—

- (a) for a document—inspect, make a copy of, or take an extract from, the document, at the reasonable time and place the committee decides; and
- (b) for another thing—inspect or photograph the thing, at the reasonable time and place the committee decides.

False or misleading information

294. A person must not state anything or give information to a health assessment committee that the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular.

Maximum penalty—60 penalty units.

False or misleading documents

295.(1) A person must not give to a health assessment committee a document containing information the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a person who, when giving the document—

- (a) informs the health assessment committee, to the best of the person's ability, how it is false or misleading; and
- (b) gives the correct information to the committee if the person has, or can reasonably obtain, the correct information.

Health assessment committee to prepare report

296.(1) After conducting its assessment of the registrant and considering any submissions made by the registrant or other health assessment reports given by the registrant to the committee under section 287, the health assessment committee must prepare a report about the assessment (an **“assessment report”**).

(2) The assessment report must include—

- (a) the health assessment committee's findings as to whether the registrant is impaired; and
- (b) if the committee finds the registrant is impaired—
 - (i) the nature and extent of the registrant's impairment; and
 - (ii) the committee's recommendations as to any action, including, for example, the imposition of conditions on the registrant's registration, that needs to be taken to protect vulnerable persons.

(3) Also, if the health assessment committee's findings or recommendations are not unanimous, the assessment report must include—

- (a) the different views of the committee members; and
- (b) the basis for the different views.

(4) The health assessment committee must give the report—

- (a) if the committee was established on the board's own initiative—to the board; or
- (b) if the committee was established at the direction of the tribunal—to the tribunal.

(5) Also, the health assessment committee must—

- (a) give a copy of the report to the registrant or, if it appears to the committee that giving a copy of the assessment report to the registrant may be prejudicial to the physical or psychological health or wellbeing of the registrant, a medical practitioner nominated by the registrant; and
- (b) if a copy of the assessment report is given to a medical practitioner, give the registrant written notice that a copy of the report has been given to the medical practitioner.

(6) The registrant may nominate a medical practitioner only if the medical practitioner has agreed to be nominated.

(7) If a registrant does not nominate a medical practitioner for subsection (5)(a), the health assessment committee may—

- (a) refuse to give a copy of the report to the registrant; or
- (b) give the registrant only a summary of the report's findings.

(8) A medical practitioner who has been given a copy of an assessment report under subsection (5)(a) must, within 14 days after receipt of the report—

- (a) give the registrant the information from the report that the medical practitioner reasonably considers appropriate in the circumstances; or
- (b) decide that, in the circumstances, it is not appropriate to give the registrant any information from the report.

(9) As soon as practicable after the medical practitioner gives the registrant information from the report or decides not to give the registrant any information, the medical practitioner must give to the board or, if the committee was established at the tribunal's direction, the tribunal, written notice advising the board or tribunal—

- (a) whether or not the information was given to the registrant; or
- (b) if information was given to the registrant—
 - (i) what information was given; and
 - (ii) when the information was given.

Registrant may make submissions about assessment report

297.(1) A registrant given a copy of an assessment report or a summary under section 296 may, within 14 days after receiving the copy or summary, make written submissions relating to the report or summary—

- (a) if the committee was established at the tribunal's direction—to the tribunal; or
- (b) otherwise—to the board.

(2) A registrant given information by a medical practitioner under section 296(8) may, within 14 days after receiving the information, make written submissions about the information—

- (a) if the committee was established at the tribunal's direction—to the tribunal; or
- (b) otherwise—to the board.

(3) Also, the registrant may give a copy of a report about any other recent and relevant health assessment the registrant has undergone—

- (a) if the committee was established at the tribunal's direction—to the tribunal; or
- (b) otherwise—to the board.

(4) If the registrant gives a copy of a report to the tribunal or board under subsection (3), the copy must be a complete copy of the report.

Division 4—Decision by board about impairment

Decision about impairment

298.(1) After considering the assessment report, any submission made by the registrant and any other health assessment report given to it under

section 297(3), the board must decide whether the registrant is impaired.

(2) Subsection (1) does not limit the matters the board may consider in making the decision.

Decision about action to be taken for impaired registrant

299.(1) This section applies if the board decides, under section 298(1), the registrant is impaired.

(2) The board must decide to do 1 or more of the following—

- (a) impose conditions on the registrant's registration, including, for example—
 - (i) requiring the registrant to carry out the registrant's practice under supervision; or
 - (ii) requiring the registrant to attend counselling or a rehabilitation service;
- (b) order the registrant to attend at the reasonable times and reasonable places decided by the board for further health assessments, including, for example, random urine drug screening, blood tests or hair tests;
- (c) with the registrant's agreement, enter into an undertaking with the registrant about the registrant's professional conduct or practice;
- (d) conduct an investigation of the registrant under the investigation part;
- (e) refer the matter under section 126 for hearing by a panel or the tribunal;
- (f) take no further action relating to the matter.

(3) However, the board may enter into an undertaking with the registrant under subsection (2) only if the board—

- (a) is satisfied the registrant is competent to enter into the undertaking; and
- (b) has advised the registrant that a failure to comply with the undertaking is a ground for disciplinary action.

(4) If the board decides to impose conditions on the registrant's registration or enter into an undertaking with the registrant, it must also decide whether details of the conditions or undertaking must be recorded in the board's register for the period for which the conditions or undertaking is in force.

(5) The board must decide not to record details of the conditions or undertaking in its register unless it reasonably believes it is in the interests of users of the registrant's services or the public to know the details.

(6) Also, if the board's decision is to impose conditions on the registrant's registration or make an order under subsection (2)(b), the board must decide the period, not more than 3 years from the day the decision takes effect, after which the registrant may ask for another health assessment under section 306.

Decision about action to be take for registrants who are not impaired

300.(1) This section applies if, under section 298(1), the board decides the registrant is not impaired.

(2) If the board reasonably believes another ground for disciplinary action exists in relation to the registrant, the board may—

- (a) conduct an investigation of the registrant under the investigation part; or
- (b) deal with the matter by taking disciplinary proceedings under part 6, division 4; or
- (c) refer the matter under section 126 for hearing by a panel or the tribunal.

Division 5—Action after decision about impairment

Notification of board's decision

301.(1) As soon as practicable after making its decision under section 298, 299 or 300, the board must give written notice of the decision to the registrant.

- (2) The notice must state the following—
- (a) the board’s decision—
 - (i) if the notice relates to the board’s decision under section 298—about whether the registrant is impaired; and
 - (ii) if the notice relates to the board’s decision under section 299 or 300—about the action, if any, the board has decided to take in relation to the matter;
 - (b) the reasons for the decision, including the reasons for any proposed action;
 - (c) for a decision that the registrant is impaired or a decision under section 299(2)(a) or (b), (4) or (6)—that the registrant may appeal against the decision to the tribunal and how to appeal;
 - (d) for a decision ordering the registrant to attend for further health assessments—that the health assessments must be conducted at the registrant’s expense.
- (3) The decision takes effect on the later of—
- (a) the day the notice is given to the registrant; or
 - (b) the day of effect stated in the notice.

Additional information to be included in notice

302.(1) This section applies if the board decides, under section 298, that a registrant is impaired.

- (2) The notice under section 301 must also state—
- (a) for a decision to impose conditions on the registrant’s registration—
 - (i) the fact that conditions have been imposed must be recorded in the board’s register for the period for which the conditions are in force; and
 - (ii) if details of the conditions must be recorded in the register—the details that must be recorded in the register for the period for which the conditions are in force; and

- (iii) if details of the conditions must be recorded—the reason why the details must be recorded; and
 - (iv) the period after which the registrant may ask for another health assessment under section 306; and
- (b) for a decision to enter into an undertaking with the registrant—
- (i) the fact that the registrant and the board have entered into an undertaking must be recorded in the board’s register for the period for which the undertaking is in force; and
 - (ii) if details of the undertaking must be recorded in the register—the details that must be recorded in the register for the period for which the undertaking is in force; and
 - (iii) if details of the undertaking must be recorded—the reason why the details must be recorded.

Conditions and undertakings to be recorded in board’s register

303.(1) This section applies if the board made a decision under section 299 to impose conditions on a registrant’s registration, or a decision under section 276 or 299 to enter into an undertaking with a registrant.

(2) As soon as practicable after imposing the conditions or entering into the undertaking, the board must record in its register, for the period for which the conditions or undertaking is in force—

- (a) the fact that conditions have been imposed on the registrant’s registration or an undertaking entered into with the registrant; and
- (b) if the board decides under section 276(5) or 299(4) to record details of the conditions or undertaking in its register—the details.

Notification of other entities

304.(1) As soon as practicable after a board makes a decision under section 275, 276, 277, 298, 299 or 300 relating to a registrant, a board must give a written notice about the decision to—

- (a) the commissioner; and
- (b) the complainant, if the matter relates to a complaint.

(2) However, the board must give notice to the commissioner only if the matter is a result of—

- (a) a complaint made to the commissioner and referred to the board; or
- (b) a complaint made to the board by a user of the registrant's services or an entity acting on behalf of a user of the registrant's services.

(3) The notice to the commissioner must include the information given to the registrant in the notice under section 278 or 301.

(4) The notice to the complainant must only include the following information—

- (a) a statement that the matter has been dealt with by the board;
- (b) whether conditions have been imposed on the registrant's registration or an undertaking entered into between the registrant and the board;
- (c) if details of the conditions or undertaking must be recorded in the board's register—the details of the conditions or undertaking that must be recorded while the conditions or undertaking is in force.

Division 6—Miscellaneous

Conditions or order in force until further decision made

305.(1) This section applies if, under section 299(2), a board decides—

- (a) to impose conditions on a registrant's registration; or
- (b) to order the registrant to attend for further health assessments.

(2) Subject to any appeal against the board's decision, the conditions or order remains in force until—

- (a) the registrant asks for another health assessment (the "**further assessment**") to be conducted; and
- (b) the board makes a decision under section 298 and, if relevant, section 299 about the further assessment.

Registrant may request further health assessment

306.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a board imposes conditions on a registrant's registration or makes an order in relation to a registrant under section 299(2); and
- (b) the period stated by the board under section 299(6) during which the registrant may not ask for a further assessment has ended.

(2) The registrant may, by written notice to the board, ask the board to arrange a further assessment of the registrant.

Use of assessment report

307.(1) An assessment report prepared under section 296(1)⁶⁹ is not admissible in any proceedings, other than proceedings under this Act.

(2) A person can not be compelled to produce the report, or to give evidence relating to the report or its contents, in any proceedings, other than proceedings under this Act.

(3) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply if the report is admitted or produced, or evidence relating to the report or its contents is given, with the consent of the person who prepared the report and the registrant to which the report relates.

(4) In this section—

“assessment report” includes a copy of the report, or a part of the report or copy.

“proceedings under this Act” includes a health assessment by a health assessment committee but does not include proceedings for an offence against this Act.

Board must pay cost of health assessment

308. If a board establishes a health assessment committee, the board must pay the costs of the health assessment conducted by the committee.

⁶⁹ Section 296 (Health assessment committee to prepare report)

PART 8—POWERS RESULTING FROM ACTION UNDER FOREIGN LAW

Division 1—Preliminary

Purpose of pt 8

309. The purpose of this part is to protect the public by enabling disciplinary action taken under a foreign law to be applied to a registrant's registration without taking disciplinary proceedings under this Act.

Definition for pt 8

310. In this part—

“foreign law”, in relation to a registrant's registration, means—

- (a) for a medical practitioner—a law of a foreign country providing for the registration, licensing or certification of registrants under an authority established by a law of the country; or
- (b) for another type of registrant—a law of a foreign country, other than New Zealand, providing for the registration, licensing or certification of registrants under an authority established by a law of the country.

Division 2—Action taken by board on basis of foreign law

Board may take action on basis of foreign law

311.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) after a registrant is registered under the health practitioner registration Act establishing the registrant's board—
 - (i) the registrant's registration, licence or certification under a foreign law relating to the registrant's profession is suspended or cancelled for a reason relating to a matter for which disciplinary action could be taken under this Act; or

- (ii) conditions are imposed on the registrant's registration, licence or certification under a foreign law relating to the registrant's profession for a reason relating to a matter for which disciplinary action could be taken under this Act; and
 - (b) the board reasonably believes that, to achieve the objects of this Act, it is necessary for the registrant's registration in Queensland to be affected in the same way.
- (2) The board must give the registrant a written notice that states the following—
 - (a) the board intends to suspend or cancel, or impose conditions on, the registrant's registration (the **“proposed action”**);
 - (b) the ground for the proposed action;
 - (c) an invitation to the registrant to show, by written submission given to the board within a stated time of at least 28 days after the registrant receives the notice, why the proposed action should not be taken.
- (3) The board must consider any submission made under subsection (2) and decide whether or not to take the proposed action.
- (4) As soon as practicable after the board makes the decision, the board must give written notice of the decision to the registrant and the commissioner (the **“decision notice”**).
- (5) If the board decides to take the proposed action, the decision notice must state the following—
 - (a) the reasons for the decision;
 - (b) that the registrant may appeal against the decision to the tribunal;
 - (c) how the registrant may appeal.
- (6) A decision to take the proposed action takes effect on the later of—
 - (a) the day the decision notice is given to the registrant; or
 - (b) the day of effect stated in the notice.
- (7) Also, as soon as practicable after taking the proposed action, the board must give the commissioner written notice of the decision.

Further action by board relating to proposed action

312.(1) Subsection (2) applies if the registrant's board takes the proposed action.

(2) The board must—

- (a) if the board suspends the registrant's registration—decide to end the suspension if the suspension under the foreign law is ended; and
- (b) if the board cancels the registrant's registration—decide to reinstate the registrant's registration if the registrant's registration, licence or certification under the foreign law is reinstated; and
- (c) if the board imposes conditions on the registrant's registration and the conditions under the foreign law are removed—remove the conditions; and
- (d) if the board imposes conditions on the registrant's registration and the conditions under the foreign law are changed—change the conditions in the same way.

(3) As soon as practicable after the board makes the decision the board must give written notice of the decision to the registrant and the commissioner.

(4) The decision takes effect on the later of—

- (a) the day the notice is given to the registrant; or
- (b) the day of effect stated in the notice.

(5) This section does not limit the disciplinary action a disciplinary body may take under this Act.

Division 3—Records**Record to be made in register**

313.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a registrant's registration is suspended or cancelled under section 311; or

- (b) conditions are imposed on a registrant's registration under section 311, or conditions on a registrant's registration are changed under section 312(2)(d); or
- (c) a person's registration is reinstated under section 312(2)(b).

(2) As soon as practicable after the event mentioned in subsection (1) happens, the board must—

- (a) if the registrant's registration is cancelled—remove the registrant's name from its register; and
- (b) if the registrant's registration is suspended—record in its register for the period for which the suspension is in force that the registrant's registration is suspended; and
- (c) if conditions are imposed on the registrant's registration—record in its register for the period for which the conditions are in force—
 - (i) that the registrant's registration is subject to conditions; and
 - (ii) details of the conditions; and
- (d) if the person's registration is reinstated—again register the person.

PART 9—REVIEWS AND APPEALS

Division 1—Preliminary

Purposes of pt 9

314. The purposes of this part are to provide for—

- (a) the review of certain decisions under this Act; and
- (b) appeals from certain decisions under this Act to the tribunal or the Court of Appeal.

Division 2—Review of conditions imposed under decision of panel**Reviews of conditions imposed under decision of panel**

315. Conditions imposed on a registrant's registration under section 201(2)(b) or 324⁷⁰ by a panel may be reviewed under this division.

Who may have conditions reviewed

316.(1) The registrant to whom the conditions relate may have the conditions reviewed.

(2) However, the registrant may not have the conditions reviewed—

- (a) during the period stated in the panel's decision under section 201(3) or 324(3); or
- (b) while an appeal to the tribunal about the decision is pending.

How to start a review

317.(1) A review is started by the registrant filing a notice in the approved form (a "**notice of review**") with the secretary.

(2) The notice of review must require the registrant to state—

- (a) that the registrant believes the conditions are no longer appropriate; and
- (b) the reasons for the registrant's belief.

Secretary to give notice of review to particular persons

318.(1) The secretary must, within 14 days after the notice of review is filed, give written notice—

- (a) to the registrant's board; and
- (b) to the commissioner.

⁷⁰ Sections 201 (Decision about disciplinary action relating to registrant) and 324 (Powers of review panel on review)

(2) The secretary's notice must—

- (a) state that a notice of review of the conditions relating to the registrant has been filed; and
- (b) be accompanied by a copy of the notice of review.

Secretary to establish panel

319.(1) As soon as practicable after the notice of review is filed, the secretary must establish a panel to review the conditions (a “**review panel**”).

(2) Part 2, division 3, subdivision 27¹ applies to the establishment of a review panel as if the review panel were being established to hear a disciplinary matter referred by a board under section 126.

(3) To remove any doubt, it is declared that a member of the review panel may be a person who was a member of the panel that made the decision to impose the conditions (the “**original panel**”).

Review may be by hearing or written submission

320.(1) The review panel must decide whether it—

- (a) will conduct a hearing for the review; or
- (b) will conduct the review on the basis of written submissions.

(2) The review panel may decide to conduct the review on the basis of written submissions only if the panel reasonably believes it is appropriate and fair to do so in the circumstances.

Notice about hearing

321.(1) The secretary must give the parties written notice about the review panel's intention to conduct a hearing for the review.

⁷¹ Part 2 (Administration), division 3 (Professional conduct review panels), subdivision 2 (Membership of panels)

(2) The notice must state the following—

- (a) the time and place of the hearing;
- (b) that the registrant must attend the hearing;
- (c) that the registrant's board may, under section 182,⁷² nominate a board member or other person to appear at the hearing on behalf of the board;
- (d) that the registrant or board's nominee may be accompanied by a lawyer or another person.

(3) The time of the hearing stated in the notice under subsection (2)(a) must be at least 14 days after the registrant receives the notice.

Review by hearing

322.(1) The procedure for the hearing for a review must be in accordance with part 6, division 5, subdivision 2, other than sections 174, 175, 177 and 178.⁷³

(2) In conducting the hearing, the review panel may have regard—

- (a) to any evidence or other material considered by the original panel; and
- (b) to any decisions, including the reasons for the decisions, made by the original panel.

(3) Subsection (2) does not limit the matters to which the review panel may have regard in making its decision.

Review by written submissions

323.(1) If the review panel decides to conduct the review on the basis of written submissions—

⁷² Section 182 (Appearance and attendance at hearing)

⁷³ Sections 174 (Notice of intention to conduct hearing), 175 (Substituted service on registrant and complainant), 177 (Registrant may require referral to tribunal) and 178 (Powers of panel to direct referral of matter to tribunal)

- (a) the panel must decide a reasonable time within which it will accept written submissions; and
 - (b) the secretary must give the parties written notice that the review is to be conducted on the basis of written submissions.
- (2) The notice must state the time, decided under subsection (1)(a), within which the review panel will accept written submissions.
- (3) In conducting the review, the review panel may have regard—
- (a) to any evidence or other material considered by the original panel; and
 - (b) to any decisions, including the reasons for the decisions, made by the original panel.
- (4) Subsection (3) does not limit the matters to which the review panel may have regard.

Powers of review panel on review

324.(1) After reviewing the conditions imposed by the original panel, the review panel must decide—

- (a) to confirm the conditions; or
- (b) to remove the conditions; or
- (c) to change the conditions; or
- (d) to remove the conditions and replace the conditions with another action a panel may take under section 201(2).⁷⁴

(2) In making its decision under subsection (1), section 204⁷⁵ applies to the review panel as if the panel's decision on the review were a decision made under section 201(2).

(3) If the review panel's decision under subsection (1) (the “**review decision**”) imposes conditions on the registrant's registration,

⁷⁴ Section 201 (Decision about disciplinary action relating to registrant)

⁷⁵ Section 204 (Matters panel must consider in making decision about disciplinary action)

section 201(3) applies as if the review decision were a decision under section 201(2).

(4) If the review decision is of a type mentioned in section 201(2), section 202 applies as if the review decision were a decision made under section 201(2).

(5) Part 6, division 5, subdivision 5⁷⁶ applies to a review decision as if it were a decision made under section 201(2).

Division 3—Appeals to tribunal

Appealable decisions for tribunal

325.(1) Each of the following decisions of a board is an appealable decision for this division—

- (a) a decision under section 59(2)⁷⁷ to suspend, or impose conditions on, a registrant's registration;
- (b) a decision under section 298(1)⁷⁸ that a registrant is impaired;
- (c) a decision—
 - (i) under section 299(2)⁷⁹ to impose conditions on a registrant's registration or order a registrant to attend for further health assessments; or
 - (ii) under section 299(4) to record details of conditions or an undertaking in the board's register; or
 - (iii) under section 299(6) about the period after which a registrant may ask for another health assessment;

⁷⁶ Part 6 (Disciplinary proceedings), division 5 (Professional conduct review panels), subdivision 5 (Action after decision about disciplinary matter)

⁷⁷ Section 59 (Immediate suspension or imposition of conditions on registration)

⁷⁸ Section 298 (Decision about impairment)

⁷⁹ Section 299 (Decision about action to be taken for impaired registrant)

- (d) a decision under section 311⁸⁰ to suspend or cancel, or impose conditions on, a registrant's registration.

(2) Each of the following decisions of a panel is an appealable decision for this division—

- (a) a decision under section 200(1)⁸¹ about whether a ground for disciplinary action against a registrant is established;
- (b) a decision under section 201(2) or 203(2)(b) to take disciplinary action against a registrant;
- (c) a decision under section 201(3) or 324(3)⁸² about the period within which a registrant may not apply for a review of a decision;
- (d) a decision under section 202(1) to record that a registrant has been given advice or a caution or reprimand and the period for which it is to be recorded, or to record details of conditions or an undertaking;
- (e) a decision under section 324 to confirm, remove or change conditions, or remove conditions and replace the conditions with another action a panel may take under section 201(2).

Who may appeal

326. The following persons may appeal to the tribunal against an appealable decision—

- (a) the registrant to whom the appealable decision relates;
- (b) the registrant's board, if the appealable decision was made by a panel.

⁸⁰ Section 311 (Board may take action on basis of foreign law)

⁸¹ Section 200 (Decision about whether ground for disciplinary action established)

⁸² Section 201 (Decision about disciplinary action relating to registrant) or 203 (Decision about disciplinary action relating to former registrant) or 324 (Powers of review panel on review)

How to start an appeal

327.(1) An appeal is started by filing a notice in the approved form (a “**notice of appeal**”) with the registrar.

(2) The notice of appeal must require the appellant to state fully the grounds for the appeal and the facts relied on.

(3) The notice of appeal must be filed within 28 days after the day the appellant receives notice of the appealable decision.

(4) The tribunal may, at any time, extend the period for filing a notice of appeal.

Registrar to give notice of appeal to particular persons

328.(1) The registrar must, within 14 days after the notice of appeal is filed, give written notice—

- (a) if the appellant is the registrant—to the registrant’s board and the commissioner; and
- (b) if the appellant is the registrant’s board—to the registrant and the commissioner.

(2) The registrar’s notice must—

- (a) state that a notice of appeal has been filed; and
- (b) be accompanied by a copy of the notice.

(3) If a registrant or board is given a notice of appeal under subsection (1), the registrant or board is the respondent for the appeal.

Stay of operation of appealable decision

329.(1) If a registrant files, or has filed, a notice of appeal and makes an application to the tribunal for a stay of the appealable decision to secure the effectiveness of the appeal, the tribunal may grant the stay if it considers it appropriate.

(2) However, the tribunal must not grant a stay of a decision by a board under section 59(2)⁸³ to suspend, or impose conditions on, a registrant's registration.

(3) The stay may be granted on conditions the tribunal considers appropriate and has effect for the period stated by the tribunal.

(4) However, the period of the stay must not extend past the time when the tribunal decides the appeal.

(5) An appeal against an appealable decision does not affect the operation or carrying out of the decision unless the decision is stayed by the tribunal.

Appeal against immediate suspension etc. to be decided quickly

330.(1) This section applies if a registrant files a notice of appeal against a decision by the registrant's board under section 59(2) to suspend, or impose conditions on, the registrant's registration.

(2) The tribunal must decide the appeal as quickly as possible.

Appeal is by way of rehearing

331.(1) An appeal under this division is by way of rehearing on the evidence or other material (the "**original evidence**") before the board or panel that made the appealable decision.

(2) However, the tribunal may give leave to adduce fresh, additional or substituted evidence (the "**new evidence**") if the tribunal is satisfied—

- (a) the party asking to adduce the new evidence did not know, or could not reasonably be expected to have known, of its existence at the time the appealable decision was made; or
- (b) in the special circumstances of the case, it would be unfair not to allow the party to adduce the new evidence.

(3) If the tribunal gives leave under subsection (2), the appeal is—

- (a) by way of rehearing on the original evidence; and
- (b) on the new evidence adduced.

⁸³ Section 59 (Immediate suspension or imposition of conditions on registration)

Notice about conduct of hearing

332.(1) The registrar must give the parties written notice of the tribunal's intention to conduct a hearing for the appeal.

(2) The notice must state the following—

- (a) the time and place of the hearing;
- (b) that the registrant must attend the hearing;
- (c) that a party may appear in person or may have a lawyer or another person appear at the hearing on the party's behalf.

(3) The time for the hearing stated in the notice under subsection (2)(a) must be at least 14 days after the registrant receives the notice.

Appeals by hearing

333.(1) The procedure for the hearing of an appeal must be in accordance with part 6, division 6, subdivision 2, other than section 215.⁸⁴

(2) However, for subsection (1)—

- (a) a reference in section 213⁸⁵ to a referral notice is taken to be a reference to a notice of appeal; and
- (b) a reference in section 216⁸⁶ to a hearing notice is taken to be a reference to a notice under section 332; and
- (c) a reference in section 222 to an impairment matter is taken to be a reference to an appealable decision mentioned in section 325(1)(b) or (c).⁸⁷

⁸⁴ Part 6 (Disciplinary proceedings), division 6 (Health Practitioners Tribunal), subdivision 2 (Procedural matters)
Section 215 (Notice of intention to conduct hearing)

⁸⁵ Section 213 (Chairperson to allocate matters)

⁸⁶ Section 216 (Substituted service on registrant and complainant)

⁸⁷ Sections 222 (Hearing to be held in public) and 325 (Appealable decisions for tribunal)

Appeal may be by written submissions

334.(1) Despite sections 332 and 333, the tribunal may decide to conduct the appeal entirely on the basis of written submissions.

(2) However, the tribunal may decide to conduct the appeal on the basis of written submissions only if the tribunal considers it appropriate and fair to do so in the circumstances.

Appeals by written submissions

335.(1) If the tribunal decides to conduct the appeal entirely on the basis of written submissions—

- (a) the tribunal must decide a reasonable time within which it will accept written submissions; and
- (b) the registrar must give the parties written notice that the appeal is to be decided on the basis of written submissions.

(2) The notice must state the time, decided under subsection (1)(a), within which the tribunal will accept written submissions.

Powers of tribunal on appeal etc.

336.(1) In deciding the appeal, the tribunal may—

- (a) for an appealable decision mentioned in section 325(1)(a)⁸⁸—confirm or set aside the appealable decision; or
- (b) otherwise—
 - (i) confirm the appealable decision; or
 - (ii) set aside the appealable decision; or
 - (iii) change the appealable decision in the way the tribunal considers appropriate; or
 - (iv) set aside the appealable decision and replace it with a decision the tribunal may make under section 241 or 243.⁸⁹

⁸⁸ Section 325 (Appealable decisions for tribunal)

⁸⁹ Sections 241 (Decision about disciplinary action relating to registrant) and 243 (Decision about disciplinary action relating to former registrant)

(2) A changed decision that results from the tribunal acting under subsection (1)(b)(iii) may be any decision mentioned in section 241(2) or 243(2) but must not be another decision.

(3) If the tribunal makes a decision under subsection (1)(a), the registrar must give written notice of the decision and the reasons for the decision to the registrant, the registrant's board and the commissioner.

(4) In making its decision under subsection (1)(b) (an **“appeal decision”**), section 240(2) or (3) or 244 applies as if the appeal decision were a decision made under section 240(1), 241(2) or 243(2).⁹⁰

(5) If the appeal decision is a decision of a type mentioned in section 241(3), that subsection applies as if the appeal decision were a decision made under section 241(2).

(6) If the appeal decision is a decision of a type mentioned in section 241(2), section 242⁹¹ applies as if the appeal decision were a decision made under section 241(2).

(7) Part 6, division 6, subdivisions 6 and 7 apply to an appeal decision as if it were a decision made under section 240(1) or section 241(2) or 243(2).

Division 4—Review of certain tribunal decisions

Decisions that may be reviewed

337. Each of the following decisions of the tribunal (a **“reviewable decision”**) is a decision that may be reviewed by the tribunal under this division—

- (a) a decision under section 240(1) if the decision is that a registrant is impaired;
- (b) a decision under section 241(2)(b) to impose conditions on a registrant's registration or under section 241(2)(h) to set

⁹⁰ Sections 240 (Decision about whether ground for disciplinary action established) and 244 (Matters tribunal must consider in making decision about disciplinary action)

⁹¹ Section 242 (Decision about recording disciplinary action relating to registrant)

conditions under which the registrant may practise after the end of the suspension period;

- (c) a decision under section 241(2)(f) to order a registrant to attend for further health assessments;
- (d) a decision under section 241(2)(l) to order a registrant to do something or refrain from doing something;
- (e) a decision under section 336 or 345 of a type mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (d);
- (f) a decision that is a reviewable decision under section 353(2).⁹²

Who may have decision reviewed

338.(1) The registrant to whom the reviewable decision relates may have the decision reviewed.

(2) However, the registrant may not have the decision reviewed—

- (a) during the period stated in the tribunal’s decision under section 241(3), 336(5) or 345(4); or
- (b) during the period stated in the Court of Appeal’s decision under section 353(3); or
- (c) while an appeal to the Court of Appeal about the decision is pending.

How to start a review

339.(1) A review is started by the registrant filing a notice in the approved form (a “**notice of review**”) with the registrar.

(2) The notice of review must require the registrant to state—

- (a) that the registrant believes the reviewable decision is no longer appropriate; and
- (b) the reasons for the registrant’s belief.

⁹² Sections 241 (Matters tribunal must consider in making decision about disciplinary action), 336 (Powers of tribunal on appeal etc.), 345 (Powers of tribunal on review) and 353 (Powers of court on appeal)

Registrar to give notice of review to particular persons

340.(1) The registrar must, within 14 days after filing the notice of review, give written notice—

- (a) to the registrant's board; and
- (b) to the commissioner.

(2) The registrar's notice must—

- (a) state that a notice of review has been filed; and
- (b) be accompanied by a copy of the notice.

Review may be by hearing or written submission

341.(1) The tribunal must decide whether it—

- (a) will conduct a hearing for the review; or
- (b) will conduct the review on the basis of written submissions.

(2) However, the tribunal may decide to conduct the review on the basis of written submissions only if the tribunal considers it appropriate and fair to do so in the circumstances.

Notice about hearing

342.(1) The registrar must give the parties written notice about the tribunal's intention to conduct a hearing for the review.

(2) The notice must state the following—

- (a) the time and place of the hearing;
- (b) that the registrant must attend the hearing;
- (c) that a party may appear in person or may have a lawyer or another person appear at the hearing on the party's behalf.

(3) The time for the hearing, as stated in the notice under subsection (2)(a), must be at least 14 days after the registrant receives the notice.

Review by hearing

343.(1) The procedure for the hearing for a review must be in accordance with part 6, division 6, subdivision 2, other than section 215.⁹³

(2) However, for subsection (1)—

- (a) a reference in section 213 to a referral notice is taken to be a reference to a notice of review; and
- (b) a reference in section 216 to a hearing notice is taken to be a reference to a notice under section 342; and
- (c) a reference in section 222 to an impairment matter is taken to be a reference—
 - (i) to a reviewable decision mentioned in section 337(a); or
 - (ii) a reviewable decision mentioned in section 337(e) if the decision is that a registrant is impaired.⁹⁴

(3) In conducting the hearing, the tribunal may have regard—

- (a) to any evidence or other material considered by the tribunal in making the reviewable decision; and
- (b) to any decisions, including the reasons for the decisions, made by the tribunal in making the reviewable decision.

(4) Subsection (3) does not limit the matters to which the tribunal may have regard.

Review by written submissions

344.(1) If the tribunal decides to conduct the review on the basis of written submissions—

⁹³ Part 6 (Disciplinary proceedings), division 6 (Health Practitioners Tribunal), subdivision 2 (Procedural matters)
Section 215 (Notice of intention to conduct hearing)

⁹⁴ Sections 213 (Chairperson to allocate matters), 216 (Substituted service on registrant and complainant), 342 (Notice about hearing), 222 (Evidence by telephone, video link or another form of communication and 337 (Decisions that may be reviewed)

- (a) the tribunal must decide a reasonable time within which it will accept written submissions; and
- (b) the registrar must give the parties written notice that the review is to be conducted on the basis of written submissions.

(2) The notice must state the time, decided under subsection (1)(a), within which the tribunal will accept written submissions.

(3) In conducting the review, the tribunal may have regard—

- (a) to any evidence or other material considered by the tribunal in making the reviewable decision; and
- (b) to any decisions, including the reasons for the decisions, made by the tribunal in making the reviewable decision.

(4) Subsection (3) does not limit the matters to which the tribunal may have regard.

Powers of tribunal on review

345.(1) After reviewing the reviewable decision, the tribunal must decide—

- (a) to confirm the reviewable decision; or
- (b) to set aside the reviewable decision; or
- (c) to change the reviewable decision in the way the tribunal considers appropriate; or
- (d) to set aside the reviewable decision and replace it with another decision.

(2) For subsection (1)(c) or (d), the tribunal may only make a decision it could have made at the time the reviewable decision was made.

(3) In making its decision under subsection (1) (the “**decision on review**”)—

- (a) if the reviewable decision is that the registrant is impaired—section 240(3) applies as if the decision on review were a decision made under section 240(1); and

(b) otherwise—section 244 applies as if the decision on review were a decision made under section 241(2) or 243(2).⁹⁵

(4) If the decision on review is a decision of a type mentioned in section 241(3), that subsection applies as if the decision on review were a decision made under section 241(2).

(5) If the decision on review is a decision under subsection (1)(c) or (d), the tribunal must also make a decision under section 242 as if the decision on review were a decision made under section 241(2).⁹⁶

(6) Part 6, division 6, subdivisions 6 and 7⁹⁷ apply to a decision on review as if it were a decision made under section 240(1) or section 241(2) or 243(2).

Division 5—Appeals to Court of Appeal from decisions of tribunal

Tribunal decisions that are appealable

346. Each of the following decisions of the tribunal is an appealable decision for this division—

- (a) a decision under section 240(1) about whether a ground for disciplinary action against a registrant is established;
- (b) a decision under section 241(2) or 243(2) to take disciplinary action against a registrant;
- (c) a decision under section 345.⁹⁸

⁹⁵ Sections 240 (Decision about whether ground for disciplinary action established), 244 (Matters tribunal must consider in making decision about disciplinary action), 241 (Decision about disciplinary action relating to registrant) and 243 (Decision about disciplinary action relating to former registrant)

⁹⁶ Section 242 (Decision about recording disciplinary action relating to registrant)

⁹⁷ Part 6 (Disciplinary proceedings), division 6 (Health Practitioners Tribunal), subdivisions 6 (Suspended decisions) and 7 (Effect of decision)

⁹⁸ Section 345 (Powers of tribunal on review)

Who may appeal

347. The following persons may appeal to the Court of Appeal against an appealable decision—

- (a) the registrant to whom the appealable decision relates;
- (b) the registrant's board.

Appeal to Court of Appeal on questions of law only

348. An appeal to the Court of Appeal against an appealable decision may be made only on a question of law.

How to start an appeal

349.(1) An appeal is started by—

- (a) filing a notice in the approved form (a “**notice of appeal**”) with the registrar of the Court of Appeal; and
- (b) complying with the rules of court applicable to the appeal.

(2) The notice of appeal must require the appellant to state fully the grounds for the appeal and the facts relied on.

(3) The notice of appeal must be filed within 28 days after the day the appellant receives notice of the appealable decision.

(4) The court may, at any time, extend the period for filing a notice of appeal.

Appellant to give notice of appeal to particular persons

350.(1) Within 14 days after filing the notice of appeal, the appellant must give a copy of the notice—

- (a) if the appellant is the registrant—to the registrant's board and the commissioner; or
- (b) if the appellant is the registrant's board—to the registrant and the commissioner.

(2) If a registrant or a board is given a copy of the notice of appeal under subsection (1), the registrant or board is the respondent for the appeal.

Stay of operation of appealable decision

351.(1) If an appellant files, or has filed, a notice of appeal and makes an application to the Court of Appeal for a stay of the appealable decision to secure the effectiveness of the appeal, the court may grant the stay if it considers it appropriate.

(2) The stay may be granted on conditions the court considers appropriate and has effect for the period stated by the court.

(3) However, the period of the stay must not extend past the time when the court decides the appeal.

(4) An appeal against an appealable decision does not affect the operation or carrying out of the decision unless the decision is stayed by the court.

Hearing procedures

352. The procedure for an appeal is to be in accordance with the rules of court applicable to the appeal or, if the rules make no provision or insufficient provision, in accordance with the directions of the Court of Appeal.

Powers of court on appeal

353.(1) In deciding the appeal, the Court of Appeal may—

- (a) confirm the appealable decision; or
- (b) set aside the appealable decision; or
- (c) change the appealable decision in the way the court considers appropriate; or
- (d) send the matter back to the tribunal and give the directions the court considers appropriate; or
- (e) set aside the appealable decision and replace it with a decision the court considers appropriate.

(2) Also, the court may decide that its decision is a reviewable decision for section 337.

(3) If the court decides that its decision is a reviewable decision, it must state a period in which the decision is not reviewable under division 4.⁹⁹

PART 10—INSPECTORS

Division 1—Preliminary

Purpose of pt 10

354. The purpose of this part is to provide for—

- (a) the function and powers of inspectors; and
- (b) the appointment of inspectors to enforce compliance with this Act.

Division 2—Inspectors’ function and powers

Function of inspector

355. An inspector has the function of conducting investigations to enforce compliance with this Act.

Powers of inspector

356. For this Act, an inspector has the powers given to the person under this Act.

Limitation on powers of inspector

357. The powers of an inspector may be limited under a condition of appointment.

⁹⁹ Division 4 (Review of certain tribunal decisions)

Division 3—Appointment of inspectors and other matters**Who may be appointed as inspector**

358.(1) A board may appoint the following persons as an inspector—

- (a) a member of the board;
- (b) the executive officer;
- (c) with the agreement of the executive officer—a member of the office’s staff the board considers has the necessary expertise or experience to be an inspector;
- (d) another person the board considers has the necessary expertise or experience to be an inspector.

(2) Also, the secretary is an inspector for the purposes of this Act.

(3) A person appointed as an investigator may also be appointed as an inspector.

Inspector’s appointment conditions

359.(1) An inspector holds office on the conditions stated in the instrument of appointment.

(2) An inspector, other than the secretary—

- (a) if the appointment provides for a term of appointment—ceases holding office at the end of the term; and
- (b) may resign by signed notice of resignation given to the board.

Inspector’s identity card

360.(1) A board must give an identity card to each inspector the board appoints.

(2) The chief executive must give an identity card to the secretary.

(3) The identity card must—

- (a) contain a recent photograph of the inspector; and
- (b) be signed by the inspector; and

- (c) identify the person as an inspector for this Act; and
- (d) include an expiry date.

(4) This section does not prevent the issue of a single identity card to a person—

- (a) if the person is appointed as an inspector for this Act by more than 1 board; or
- (b) for this Act and other Acts.

Failure to return identity card

361. A person who ceases to be an inspector must give the person's identity card—

- (a) for an inspector other than the secretary—to the executive officer within 7 days after the person ceases to be an inspector, unless the person has a reasonable excuse; or
- (b) for the secretary—to the chief executive with 7 days after the person ceases to be the secretary, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—10 penalty units.

Display of inspector's identity card

362.(1) An inspector may exercise a power in relation to someone else (the "**other person**") only if the inspector—

- (a) first produces the inspector's identity card for the other person's inspection; or
- (b) has the identity card displayed so it is clearly visible to the other person.

(2) However, if for any reason it is not practicable to comply with subsection (1) before exercising the power, the inspector must produce the identity card for the other person's inspection at the first reasonable opportunity.

Division 4—Particular powers of inspectors**Power to require information**

363.(1) This section applies if an inspector reasonably believes—

- (a) an offence against this Act has been committed; and
- (b) a person may be able to give information about the offence.

(2) The inspector may, by written notice given to the person, require the person to give information, including a document, about the offence to the inspector at a stated reasonable time and place.

(3) The person must comply with a requirement under subsection (2), unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty for subsection (3)—50 penalty units.

Self-incrimination

364. For section 363, it is a reasonable excuse for an individual to fail to give stated information if giving the information might tend to incriminate the individual.

False or misleading information

365.(1) A person must not give information to an inspector that the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

(2) If the information given is a document, subsection (1) does not apply if the person, when giving the document—

- (a) informs the inspector to the best of the person's ability, how it is false or misleading; and
- (b) gives the correct information to the inspector if the person has, or can reasonably obtain, the correct information.

Inspection of produced document

366.(1) If an inspector reasonably believes a document produced to the inspector may be relevant to an investigation being conducted by the inspector, the inspector may—

- (a) make a copy of, or take an extract from, it; or
- (b) keep the document while it is necessary for the investigation.

(2) If the inspector keeps the document, the inspector must permit a person otherwise entitled to possession of it to inspect, make a copy of, or take an extract from, the document, at the reasonable time and place decided by the inspector.

Division 5—Impersonation of inspectors**Impersonation**

367. A person must not pretend to be an inspector.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

PART 11—LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**Indictable and summary offences**

368.(1) An offence against section 389 or 391¹⁰⁰ is an indictable offence.

(2) Any other offence against this Act is a summary offence.

Proceedings for indictable offences

369.(1) A proceeding for an indictable offence against this Act may be taken, at the election of the prosecution—

¹⁰⁰ Sections 389 (Offence for taking reprisal) and 391 (False or misleading information)

- (a) by way of summary proceeding under the *Justices Act 1886*; or
 - (b) on indictment.
- (2) A magistrate must not hear an indictable offence summarily if—
- (a) the defendant asks at the start of the hearing that the charge be prosecuted on indictment; or
 - (b) the magistrate considers the charge should be prosecuted on indictment.
- (3) If subsection (2) applies—
- (a) the magistrate must proceed by way of an examination of witnesses for an indictable offence; and
 - (b) a plea of the person charged at the start of the proceeding must be disregarded; and
 - (c) evidence brought in the proceeding before the magistrate decided to act under subsection (2) is taken to be evidence in the proceeding for the committal of the person for trial or sentence; and
 - (d) before committing the person for trial or sentence, the magistrate must make a statement to the person as required by the *Justices Act 1886*, section 104(2)(b).¹⁰¹

Limitation on who may summarily hear indictable offence

370.(1) The proceeding must be before a magistrate if it is a proceeding—

- (a) for the summary conviction of a person on a charge for an indictable offence; or
- (b) for an examination of witnesses for a charge for an indictable offence.

¹⁰¹ *Justices Act 1886*, section 104 (Proceedings upon an examination of witnesses in relation to an indictable offence)

(2) However, if the proceeding is brought before a justice who is not a magistrate, jurisdiction is limited to taking or making a procedural action or order within the meaning of the *Justices of the Peace and Commissioners for Declarations Act 1991*.

Limitation on time for starting summary proceedings

371. A proceeding for a summary offence against this Act by way of summary proceeding under the *Justices Act 1886* must start—

- (a) within 1 year after the commission of the offence; or
- (b) at any later time, but within 6 months after the offence comes to the knowledge of the person making the complaint under that Act.

Allegations of false or misleading information or documents

372. In any proceeding for an offence against this Act defined as involving false or misleading information, or a false or misleading document, it is enough for a charge to state that the information or document was, without specifying which, ‘false or misleading’.

Penalties to be paid to board

373. All penalties recovered as a result of proceedings for offences against this Act brought by a board must be ordered to be paid to the board.

PART 12—GENERAL

Division 1—Codes of Practice

Board may develop code of practice

374.(1) A board may develop codes of practice, or adopt another entity’s code of practice, to provide guidance to its registrants as to appropriate professional conduct or practice.

(2) In developing or amending a code of practice, or before adopting a code of practice, the board must consult with—

- (a) the commissioner; and
- (b) community groups and other entities in the State that the board considers have an interest in consumer health issues; and
- (c) professional associations in the State that the board considers are representative of the profession for which the board is established; and
- (d) universities and training institutions that—
 - (i) are established in Queensland; and
 - (ii) are engaged in the education of students for the profession for which the board is established; and
- (e) professional colleges established in Australia that the board considers are relevant to the profession for which the board is established; and
- (f) any other entity the Minister directs the board to consult with.

(3) A code of practice, or an amendment of a code of practice, has no effect until it is approved by the Minister by gazette notice.

(4) The board must review its codes of practice on a regular basis.

Inspection of code etc.

375.(1) The executive officer must keep copies of approved codes of practice open for inspection at the office by members of the public during ordinary office hours.

(2) Also, the board must ensure that its registrants are notified of the approval of a code of practice and any amendment of the code.

Use of code of practice in disciplinary proceedings

376.(1) A code of practice developed or adopted by a board and approved under section 374 is admissible as evidence in disciplinary proceedings brought by the board against 1 of its registrants under this Act.

(2) The code may only be used to provide evidence, in the disciplinary proceedings, of appropriate professional conduct or practice for the profession.

Division 2—Investigations and certain disciplinary proceedings and disciplinary action

Certain investigations not to be conducted or continued

377.(1) A board may decide not to conduct or continue an investigation of a registrant if the registrant ceases to be a registrant.

(2) In making the decision, the board must have regard to the objects of this Act.

(3) A board must not conduct or continue an investigation of a former registrant who is dead or a registrant or former registrant who dies during the investigation.

Certain disciplinary proceedings not to be conducted or continued

378.(1) A disciplinary body may decide not to conduct or continue disciplinary proceedings relating to a registrant if the registrant ceases to be a registrant.

(2) In making the decision, the disciplinary body must have regard to the objects of this Act.

(3) A disciplinary body must not conduct or continue disciplinary proceedings relating to a former registrant who is dead or a registrant or former registrant who dies during the proceedings.

Undertakings

379.(1) Subsections (2) and (3) apply if a registrant's board intends to enter into an undertaking with the registrant under this Act.

(2) Before entering into the undertaking, the board must advise the registrant about the consequences of failing to comply with the undertaking, including, for example, that disciplinary action may be taken for a contravention of the undertaking.

(3) Also, the undertaking must state the period, not more than 3 years from the day the undertaking starts, for which it is in force.

(4) Subsection (5) applies if a registrant's board enters into an undertaking with the registrant or the tribunal requires a registrant to give the tribunal an undertaking under this Act.

(5) The registrant's board must give the commissioner a copy of the undertaking if it relates to a complaint—

- (a) made to the commissioner and referred to the board; or
- (b) made to a board by a user of the registrant's services or an entity acting on behalf of a user of the registrant's services.

Registrant must comply with conditions

380. The registrant must comply with conditions imposed under this Act on the registrant's registration.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

Effect of suspension

381.(1) If a registrant's registration is suspended under this Act, the registrant is, during the period of the suspension, taken not to be registered under the relevant health practitioner registration Act.

(2) Subject to any other decision of the tribunal, at the end of the period of suspension, the registrant is registered on the same conditions, and in the same type of registration, that applied to the registrant before the suspension of the registrant's registration.

(3) Subsection (2) is subject to—

- (a) the registrant paying the annual licence fee prescribed under the relevant health practitioner registration Act; and
- (b) any conditions imposed on the registrant's registration under this Act or the health practitioner registration Act.

Division 3—Giving information and notices**Board member or executive officer may give chief executive certain information**

382.(1) This section applies if, in performing functions under this Act, a board member or the executive officer acquires information about a person that is relevant to whether the person is a suitable person to hold, or to continue to hold, an authority or approval under the *Health (Drugs and Poisons) Regulation 1996*.

(2) The board member or executive officer may disclose the information to the chief executive.

Board to give notice to commissioner at end of dealing with complaint

383.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a complaint about a registrant is being dealt with by the registrant's board or a disciplinary body under this Act; and
- (b) the commissioner has, under the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*, section 71A(6) or 72A(3),¹⁰² advised the registrant's board that the commissioner intends to conciliate the complaint.

(2) As soon as practicable after the complaint has finished being dealt with under this Act, the registrant's board must give the commissioner notice that no further action is to be taken about the complaint under this Act.

Board may notify other entities

384.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a registrant's board suspends, or imposes conditions on, the registrant's registration under section 59(2); or

¹⁰² *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*, sections 71A (Action on acceptance of complaint about registered provider) and 72A (Duty to immediately refer certain complaints to registration board)

- (b) a registrant's board enters into an undertaking with the registrant under section 118(1)(c)(iv), 276(2)(a) or 299(2)(c); or
- (c) a registrant's board takes action relating to the registrant under section 299(2)(a) or (b); or
- (d) a registrant's registration is affected under the foreign law part by a decision of the registrant's board; or
- (e) a registrant's registration is affected under the review and appeal part by a decision of a panel, the tribunal or the Court of Appeal.¹⁰³

(2) As soon as practicable after the event in subsection (1) happens, the board must give notice about it to interstate regulatory authorities with which the board is aware the registrant is registered.

(3) Also, the board may give notice about the event to any of the following—

- (a) the chief executive;
- (b) foreign regulatory authorities;
- (c) professional colleges of which the registrant is eligible to be a member;
- (d) professional associations of which the registrant is eligible to be a member;
- (e) an employer of the registrant;
- (f) the Health Insurance Commission;
- (g) the Minister;
- (h) any other entity relevant to the registrant's practice as a registrant.

(4) However, the board must not give a notice about the event to an entity under subsection (3) unless the board reasonably believes that—

- (a) the entity needs to know about the event; and

¹⁰³ Sections 59 (Immediate suspension or imposition of conditions on registration), 118 (Decision on investigation), 276 (Decision about action to be taken for impaired registrant) and 299 (Decision about action to be taken for impaired registrant)

- (b) giving the entity notice about the event will assist in achieving the objects of this Act.

(5) A notice under this section may include the information the board considers appropriate in the circumstances.

Court or coroner may notify board

385.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a registrant is convicted by a court of an indictable offence; or
(b) a coroner makes a finding about a matter relevant to a registrant's practice as a registrant.

(2) The registrar or other appropriate officer of the court may give a certificate of conviction to the registrant's board.

(3) The coroner may give a transcript of evidence before the coroner, and the coroner's findings about the matter, to the registrant's board.

Division 4—Protections

Protection of members, legal representatives and witnesses etc.

386.(1) A tribunal member has, in the performance of his or her duties for the tribunal, the same protection and immunity as a District Court judge performing the functions of a judge.

(2) Members of a panel have, in the performance of their duties as members, the same protection and immunity as a District Court judge performing the functions of a judge.

(3) Members of a board have, in the performance of their duties in carrying out disciplinary proceedings, the same protection and immunity as a District Court judge performing the functions of a judge.

(4) An assessor assisting the tribunal has, in the performance of the assessor's duties for the tribunal, the same protection and immunity as a District Court judge performing the functions of a judge.

(5) A party appearing before the tribunal, a panel or a board has the same protection and immunity as the party would have if the proceedings were being heard before the District Court.

(6) A person appearing before the tribunal, a panel or a board as a witness, has the same protection and immunity as a witness attending before the District Court.

(7) In this section—

“**party**” includes a party’s lawyer or agent.

Protection for person making complaint or otherwise giving information

387.(1) This section applies to a person who, honestly and on reasonable grounds, gives information to a relevant entity—

- (a) for the purpose of making a complaint relating to a registrant; or
- (b) in the course of an investigation; or
- (c) for another purpose under this Act.

(2) The person is not liable, civilly, criminally or under an administrative process, for giving the information.

(3) Without limiting subsection (2)—

- (a) in a proceeding for defamation the person has a defence of absolute privilege for publishing the information; and
- (b) if the person would otherwise be required to maintain confidentiality about the given information under an Act, oath, rule of law or practice, the person—
 - (i) does not contravene the Act, oath, rule of law or practice by giving the information; and
 - (ii) is not liable to disciplinary action for giving the information.

(4) In this section—

“**relevant entity**” means 1 of the following—

- (a) a board;
- (b) a panel;

- (c) the tribunal;
- (d) an investigator;
- (e) an investigation committee;
- (f) a disciplinary committee;
- (g) a health assessment committee;
- (h) an inspector.

Reprisal and grounds for reprisals

388.(1) A person must not cause, or attempt or conspire to cause, detriment to another person because, or in the belief that, anybody—

- (a) has made, or may make, a complaint to a board relating to a registrant; or
- (b) has provided, or may provide, assistance to a board, a disciplinary committee, a health assessment committee, an inspector, an investigator, an investigation committee, a panel or the tribunal.

(2) An attempt to cause detriment includes an attempt to induce a person to cause detriment.

(3) A contravention of subsection (1) is a reprisal or the taking of a reprisal.

(4) A ground mentioned in subsection (1) as the ground for a reprisal is the unlawful ground for the reprisal.

(5) For the contravention to happen, it is sufficient if the unlawful ground is a substantial ground for the act or omission that is the reprisal, even if there is another ground for the act or omission.

Offence for taking reprisal

389. A person who takes a reprisal commits an offence.

Maximum penalty—167 penalty units or 2 years imprisonment.

Damages entitlement for reprisal

390.(1) A reprisal is a tort and a person who takes a reprisal is liable in damages to any person who suffers detriment as a result.

(2) Any appropriate remedy that may be granted by a court for a tort may be granted by a court for the taking of a reprisal.

(3) If the claim for damages goes to trial in the Supreme Court or the District Court, it must be decided by a judge sitting without a jury.

Division 5—False or misleading information and confidentiality**False or misleading information**

391. A person commits an offence if the person—

- (a) makes a statement to a board with the intent that it be acted on as a complaint under this Act or with the intent that it be acted on under section 63;¹⁰⁴ and
- (b) in the statement, or in the course of an investigation into the statement, intentionally gives information that is false or misleading in a material particular to the board or an investigation committee or investigator.

Maximum penalty—167 penalty units or 2 years imprisonment.

Confidentiality

392.(1) This section applies to a relevant person who, in performing functions under this Act, acquires or acquired information about another person's affairs.

(2) The relevant person must not disclose the information to anyone else.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

¹⁰⁴ Section 63 (When investigation of registrant may be conducted on board's initiative)

(3) However, the relevant person may disclose the information to someone else—

- (a) to the extent necessary to perform the person's functions under or relating to this Act or a health practitioner registration Act; or
- (b) if the disclosure is to a disciplinary body; or
- (c) if the disclosure is authorised under this Act or another Act; or
- (d) if the disclosure is otherwise required or permitted by law; or
- (e) if the person to whom the information relates agrees to the disclosure; or
- (f) if the disclosure is in a form that does not disclose the identity of a person; or
- (g) if the information relates to disciplinary proceedings before the tribunal and the proceedings are or were open to the public; or
- (h) if the information is, or has been, accessible to the public, including, for example, because it is or was recorded in a board's register; or
- (i) if the disclosure is to the Minister to allow the Minister to act under paragraph (j); or
- (j) if the Minister considers the disclosure is in the public interest and authorises the person to disclose the information.

(4) If the Minister authorises information to be disclosed under subsection (3)(j) about a matter concerning a registrant, the Minister must inform the registrant's board of the authorisation and its purpose.

(5) In this section—

“relevant person” means a person who is or was—

- (a) a member of a board; or
- (b) a member of a panel; or
- (c) a member of the tribunal; or
- (d) an assessor; or
- (e) a member of a panel of assessors; or
- (f) an investigator; or

- (g) asked by a board to prepare an assessment report or expert's report; or
- (h) an inspector; or
- (i) the executive officer, a member of the office's staff, the secretary or the registrar; or
- (j) a member of a health assessment committee; or
- (k) otherwise involved in the administration of this Act.

Board's annual report must disclose authorisation

393.(1) This section applies if a board is given information under section 392(4) in a financial year about an authorisation.

(2) The board must include a statement about the authorisation in its annual report under the *Financial Administration and Audit Act 1977* for the financial year.

(3) The statement must include general details about—

- (a) the nature of the information to be disclosed under the authorisation; and
- (b) the purpose for which the information is to be disclosed.

(4) However, the statement must not identify any person.

Division 6—Miscellaneous

Board etc. may give combined notice

394.(1) This section applies if a board or the secretary or registrar is required under this Act to give a person notices under more than 1 provision.

(2) The board, secretary or registrar may give the person a combined notice for the provisions.

Notices if complainant has not revealed identity

395.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a provision of this Act requires a board or disciplinary committee or the secretary or registrar (the “**relevant person**”) to give a complainant notice of a matter; and
- (b) the complainant, when making the complaint—
 - (i) does not identify himself or herself; or
 - (ii) does not provide the complainant’s address.

(2) If the complainant does not identify himself or herself, the relevant person is not required to give the complainant the notice.

(3) If the complainant does not provide the complainant’s address, the relevant person is not required to give the complainant the notice if, after making reasonable inquiries, the relevant person can not find the complainant.

(4) Subsection (3) does not require the relevant person to make inquiries if it would be unreasonable to make inquiries to find the complainant.

Board meetings by distance or flying minute

396.(1) A board may hold meetings under this Act or the health practitioner registration Act under which the board is established, or allow members to take part in its meetings, by using any technology allowing reasonably contemporaneous and continuous communication between members taking part in the meeting.

(2) A member who takes part in a board meeting under subsection (1) is taken to be present at the meeting.

(3) Also, a resolution is validly made by the board, even if it is not passed at a board meeting, if—

- (a) a majority of the board members gives written agreement to the resolution; and
- (b) notice of the resolution is given under procedures approved by the board.

Forms

397.(1) The chairperson of the tribunal may approve forms for use by the tribunal under this Act.

(2) The secretary may approve forms for use by panels under this Act.

Regulation-making power

398.(1) The Governor in Council may make regulations under this Act.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), a regulation may be made about the practice and procedures of a panel.

PART 13—TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS**Definitions for pt 13**

399. In this part—

“commencement day” means the day this part commences.

“health practitioner registration Act” means a health practitioner registration Act within the meaning of this Act on the commencement day.

Existing complaints and disciplinary proceedings

400.(1) Subsection (2) applies to the following matters—

- (a) a complaint made under a health practitioner registration Act but not finally dealt with before the commencement day;
- (b) a matter referred to, or being heard by, the Medical Assessment Tribunal but not finally dealt with before the commencement day;
- (c) an inquiry being conducted by a board but not completed before the commencement day;

- (d) an appeal from a decision of a board or the Medical Assessment Tribunal under a health practitioner registration Act that has been started but not completed before the commencement day;
- (e) an application for review made under the *Medical Act 1939*, section 32 but not finally dealt with before the commencement day;
- (f) any other investigation or other proceeding relating to the disciplining of a registrant started under a health practitioner registration Act but not completed before the commencement day.

(2) Each matter may continue to be dealt with, and any appeal relating to the matter may be dealt with, under the relevant health practitioner registration Act as if this Act, including part 14, had not commenced.

(3) If, immediately before the commencement day, a person had a right of appeal under a health practitioner registration Act, the person's right continues as if this Act, including part 14, had not commenced.

Complaints or other information known to boards after commencement day

401.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) after the commencement day a registrant's board receives a complaint or other information about an aspect of the registrant's conduct or practice or another matter relating to the registrant; and
- (b) the subject matter of the complaint or other information happened before the commencement day.

(2) The board may take action in relation to the aspect or matter under this Act.

(3) However, the board may not take the action unless the board could have taken action relating to the aspect or matter under the health practitioner registration Act under which the board is established.

(4) In deciding whether subsection (3) applies, the health practitioner registration Act applies as if part 14 had not commenced.

Things to establish pattern of conduct or practice

402.(1) In deciding whether there is a pattern of conduct or practice relating to a registrant, the registrant's board may take into consideration anything relating to the registrant's conduct or practice of which the board was aware, because of a complaint or otherwise, before the commencement day (the "**previous thing**").

(2) However, the board may not consider the previous thing unless the board could have started proceedings for disciplining the registrant for the previous thing under the health practitioner registration Act under which the board is established.

Saving of existing orders made by boards or Medical Assessment Tribunal

403.(1) If, immediately before the commencement day, a registrant's registration was subject to a final order, the order continues to have effect as if it were an order or decision by the tribunal under this Act.

(2) If a final order is made under section 400 after the commencement day, the final order has effect as if it were a decision or order by the tribunal under this Act.

(3) A person can not appeal under this Act against a final order that has effect as if it were an order or decision by the tribunal.

(4) In this section—

"final order" means—

- (a) if an order of a board at the end of an inquiry conducted by the board, or an order or decision of the Medical Assessment Tribunal, is affected by an order of a court on appeal—the order of the court; or
- (b) otherwise—an order of a board at the end of an inquiry or an order or decision of the Medical Assessment Tribunal.

Records of Medical Assessment Tribunal transferred to Health Practitioners Tribunal

404.(1) As soon as practicable after the commencement day, all records of the Medical Assessment Tribunal held by the registrar of that tribunal immediately before that day must be given to the registrar of the Health Practitioners Tribunal to hold for that tribunal.

(2) The records given to the registrar under subsection (1) are taken to be acquired by the registrar in the performance of the registrar's functions under this Act.

PART 14—CONSEQUENTIAL AND OTHER AMENDMENTS***Division 1—Amendment of Chiropractors and Osteopaths Act 1979*****Act amended in div 1**

405. This division amends the *Chiropractors and Osteopaths Act 1979*.

Amendment of s 19 (Conditional registration)

406. Section 19(6), 'disciplinary action pursuant to section 25'—

omit, insert—

'disciplinary proceedings under the *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999*'.

Amendment of s 19A (Board may impose conditions)

407. Section 19A(1), 'a condition or impose a new condition'—

omit, insert—

'the conditions'.

Amendment of s 21 (Provisional registration)

408. Section 21(2A), ‘disciplinary action pursuant to section 25’—

omit, insert—

‘disciplinary proceedings under the *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999*’.

Amendment of s 24 (Removal of name from register)

409. Section 24(2) to (6)—

omit.

Omission of s 25 (Disciplinary action)

410. Section 25—

omit.

Amendment of s 25A (Obligation on members of associations of persons)

411.(1) Section 25A(1), ‘discreditable conduct’—

omit, insert—

‘unsatisfactory professional conduct’.

(2) Section 25A(2), definition “**engage in discreditable conduct**”—

omit.

(3) Section 25A(2)—

insert—

‘**“unsatisfactory professional conduct”** means anything that if done by a chiropractor and osteopath would be unsatisfactory professional conduct under the *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999*’.

Amendment of s 27 (Notification of board's determinations)

412. Section 27, from 'or makes an order under section 25'—

omit, insert—

' , the registrar must give written notice to the person about the refusal. '.

Amendment of s 28 (Appeals)

413.(1) Section 28(1)(a) and (b), at the end—

insert—

'or'.

(2) Section 28(1)(b), 'or 25'—

omit.

Omission of s 31 (Rules of practice)

414. Section 31—

omit.

Division 2—Amendment of Dental Act 1971**Act amended in div 2**

415. This division amends the *Dental Act 1971*.

Amendment of s 25 (Production of documents etc.)

416.(1) Section 25(2)—

omit, insert—

'(2) The board must not give a notice unless it suspects on reasonable grounds that the dentist or dental specialist has contravened a provision of this Act.'

(2) Section 25(8)(b)—

omit.

(3) Section 25(8)(c)—

renumber as section 25(8)(b).

Omission of s 26 (Disciplinary action)

417. Section 26—

omit.

Omission of s 26A (Discreditable conduct by associations of persons)

418. Section 26A—

omit.

Omission of s 26K (Effect of suspension)

419. Section 26K—

omit.

Amendment of s 26L (Restoration of name to register)

420.(1) Section 26L(1), ‘and subsection (2)’—

omit.

(2) Section 26L(2)—

omit.

Replacement of s 28 (Notification of board’s determinations)

421. Section 28—

omit, insert—

‘Notice of board’s refusal of application for registration

‘28.(1) If the board refuses an application by a person for registration as a

dentist or a dental specialist, the registrar must, within 14 days of the refusal happening, give written notice of the refusal to the person.

‘(2) The notice must state—

- (a) the reasons for the board’s decision to refuse the application; and
- (b) that the person may appeal against the decision to the District Court; and
- (c) how to appeal.’.

Amendment of s 29 (Appeals)

422.(1) Section 29(1)—

omit, insert—

‘**29.(1)** A person aggrieved by a refusal by the board of the person’s application to be registered as a dentist or a dental specialist may appeal against the board’s decision to the District Court.

‘**(1A)** The decision of the District Court on the appeal is final and the board must give effect to it.’.

(2) Section 29(2), ‘or order’—

omit.

(3) Section 29(3)—

omit, insert—

‘**(3)** On hearing an appeal mentioned in subsection (1), the court may—

- (a) dismiss the appeal; or
- (b) order that the person applying for registration be registered.’.

Division 3—Amendment of Dental Technicians and Dental Prosthetists Act 1991

Act amended in div 3

423. This division amends the *Dental Technicians and Dental Prosthetists Act 1991*.

Replacement of pt 5 hdg (Inquiry and appeal procedures)

424. Part 5, heading—

omit, insert—

‘PART 5—APPEALS’.**Replacement of ss 37–52**

425. Sections 37 to 52—

omit, insert—

‘Board to give notice of refusal of application

‘37.(1) If the board refuses an application by a person for registration as a dental technician or dental prosthetist, the registrar must, within 14 days of the refusal happening, give written notice of the refusal to the person.

‘(2) The notice must state—

- (a) the reasons for the board’s decision to refuse the application; and
- (b) that the person may appeal against the decision to the District Court; and
- (c) how to appeal.’.

Amendment of s 53 (Appeals)

426.(1) Section 53(1) and (2)—

omit, insert—

‘53.(1) A person aggrieved by a refusal by the board of the person’s application for registration as a dental technician or dental prosthetist may appeal against the board’s decision to the District Court.

‘(1A) The decision of the District Court on the appeal is final and the board must give effect to it.

‘(2) The District Court may—

- (a) dismiss the appeal; or
- (b) allow the appeal and order the board to register the person as a dental technician or a dental prosthetist.’.

(2) Section 53(3)(a), ‘or order’—

omit.

(3) Section 53(4)—

omit.

Amendment of s 54 (Fraudulent actions)

427. Section 54(3), ‘Despite section 37(1)(b), if’—

omit, insert—

‘If’.

Division 4—Amendment of Health Act 1937

Act amended in div 4

428. This division amends the *Health Act 1937*.

Amendment of s 5 (Interpretation)

429. Section 5(1)—

insert—

‘**“health practitioner registration Act”** means any 1 of the following Acts—

- *Chiropractors and Osteopaths Act 1979*
- *Dental Act 1971*
- *Dental Technicians and Dental Prosthetists Act 1991*
- *Medical Act 1939*
- *Occupational Therapists Act 1979*
- *Optometrists Act 1974*
- *Pharmacy Act 1976*
- *Physiotherapists Act 1964*

- *Podiatrists Act 1969*
- *Psychologists Act 1977*
- *Speech Pathologists Act 1979.*

“**registrant**” means a person registered under a health practitioner registration Act.

“**registrant’s board**”, for a registrant, means the board responsible for administering the health practitioner registration Act under which the registrant is registered.’.

Insertion of new s 18A

430. Division 2, after section 18—

insert—

‘Chief executive to give notice of proceedings to boards

‘18A.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a health service employee, or public service employee within the department, starts proceedings against a registrant or a nurse for an offence against this Act or another Act administered by the Minister; or
- (b) the chief executive suspends or cancels, or imposes or varies conditions on, an authority held by a registrant, nurse or veterinary surgeon under the *Health (Drugs and Poisons) Regulation 1996*; or
- (c) the chief executive suspends or cancels, or imposes or varies conditions on, an approval held by a medical practitioner under the *Health (Drugs and Poisons) Regulation 1996*, section 122,¹⁰⁵ to dispense, prescribe, administer or supply a controlled drug to or for a class of drug dependent persons.

‘(2) The chief executive must, as soon as practicable after the chief executive or employee takes action mentioned in subsection (1), give written notice about it—

¹⁰⁵ *Health (Drugs and Poisons) Regulation 1996*, section 122 (Approval needed for treating drug dependent person with controlled drugs)

- (a) for a registrant—to the registrant’s board; or
- (b) for a nurse—to the Queensland Nursing Council; or
- (c) for a veterinary surgeon—to the Veterinary Surgeons Board of Queensland.

‘(3) For subsection (1)(a)—

“**health service employee**” means a person appointed under the *Health Services Act 1991*, section 24.¹⁰⁶.

Division 5—Amendment of Health Rights Commission Act 1991

Act amended in div 5

431. This division amends the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*.

Amendment of s 3 (Definitions)

432. Section 3(1)—

insert—

‘ “**disciplinary body**” means—

- (a) a disciplinary committee; or
- (b) the Health Practitioners Tribunal; or
- (c) the professional conduct committee; or
- (d) a professional conduct review panel; or
- (e) a registration board acting under the *Health Practitioner (Professional Standards) Act 1999*.

“**disciplinary committee**” means a disciplinary committee established under the *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999*, section 128(1)(b).

¹⁰⁶ *Health Services Act 1991*, section 24 (Appointment of health service employees)

“Health Practitioners Tribunal” means the Health Practitioners Tribunal established under the *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999*, section 26.

“professional conduct committee” means the Professional Conduct Committee established under the *Nursing Act 1992*, section 84.

“professional conduct review panel” means a professional conduct review panel established under the *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999*, section 15.’.

Insertion of new pt 5, div 1 hdg

433. Part 5, before section 58—

insert—

‘Division 1—Health service complaints’.

Amendment of s 58 (Health service complaint)

434.(1) Section 58(1)—

insert—

‘(ea) that a registered provider acted in a way that would provide a ground for disciplinary action against the provider under the *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999*; or

(eb) that a provider acted in a way that would provide a ground for making a complaint against the provider under the *Nursing Act 1992*, section 102;¹⁰⁷ or’.

(2) Section 58(1)(f), ‘(e)’—

omit, insert—

‘(eb)’.

(3) Section 58(2), ‘subsection (1)’—

omit, insert—

‘subsection (1)(a) to (e) or (f)’.

¹⁰⁷ *Nursing Act 1992*, section 102 (Complaints concerning conduct)

Insertion of new s 58A

435. After section 58—

insert—

‘Commissioner may deal with complaint as 2 or more complaints

‘58A.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a health service complaint is about more than 1 provider; or
- (b) a health service complaint contains more than 1 allegation about the same provider; or
- (c) a health service complaint is about more than 1 health service event involving the same health care provider; or
- (d) the health service complaint is a complaint that the commissioner otherwise reasonably believes should be dealt with as 2 or more complaints.

Example for subsection (1)(a)—

The health service complaint by the person is about the treatment received for the person’s broken leg from the person’s local medical practitioner and also a specialist medical practitioner at a public hospital.

Example for subsection (1)(b)—

The health service complaint by the person is that in the course of an examination a physiotherapist touched the person inappropriately and failed to diagnose the person’s condition correctly.

Example for subsection (1)(c)—

The health service complaint by the person is that a week after attending a dentist in March for a filling, the filling fell out and 3 weeks after visiting the same dentist in July the same year for a check up, urgent dental work was required to remove another tooth that was in a state of advance decay and was not identified.

‘(2) The commissioner may decide to deal with the complaint as if it were 2 or more complaints, including, for example, by dealing with it as—

- (a) separate complaints about more than 1 provider; or
- (b) if the complaint contains more than 1 allegation about the same provider, separate complaints for each allegation; or
- (c) separate complaints about more than 1 health service event.

‘(3) If the commissioner decides to deal with a health service complaint as if it were 2 or more separate complaints, the commissioner must deal with the complaints (the “**separate complaints**”) as if each of the separate complaints had been made as health service complaints under this part.

‘(4) However, the commissioner must not conciliate a separate complaint until the commissioner has received—

- (a) for a complaint about a registered provider being dealt with by a registration board other than the Queensland Nursing Council—a notice about the complaint under the *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999*, section 383; or
- (b) for a complaint about a registered provider being dealt with by the Queensland Nursing Council—a notice about the complaint under the *Nursing Act 1992*, section 118A; or
- (c) for a complaint about a registered provider being dealt with by another relevant entity—a report about the complaint under section 71A(8); or
- (d) for a complaint about another provider—a report about the complaint under section 71(5).

‘(5) Subsection (4) does not apply if—

- (a) the provider has agreed to conciliation for the sole purpose of arranging a financial settlement or other compensation with the user; and
- (b) the commissioner and the registration board or other entity conducting the investigation or disciplinary or other proceedings for the complaint from which the separate complaint was separated agree that the conciliation will not compromise or interfere with the investigation or disciplinary or other proceedings.

‘(6) In this section—

- ‘**“health service event”** means each occasion when a health service is provided.’.

Insertion of new s 59A

436. After section 59—

insert—

‘Complaints about persons who are no longer registered providers

‘59A.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) the commissioner receives a complaint about a person who was a registered provider; and
- (b) the complaint relates to the conduct or practice of the person as a registered provider; and
- (c) the person is no longer registered.

‘(2) The commissioner must deal with the complaint as if the complaint were a health service complaint about a registered provider.

‘(3) For the purposes of this section, this Act applies, with any necessary changes, to a person mentioned in subsection (1) as if a reference to a registered provider included the person.’.

Amendment of s 60 (Representative complaints)

437. Section 60(3)—

omit, insert—

‘(3) A health service complaint may be made on behalf of a person who has impaired capacity within the meaning of the *Powers of Attorney Act 1998* by—

- (a) the person’s attorney under the *Powers of Attorney Act 1998*; or
- (b) the adult guardian under the *Powers of Attorney Act 1998*.’.

Replacement of ss 66–68A

438. Sections 66 to 68A—

omit, insert—

‘Division 2—Assessment of health service complaints

‘Commissioner to immediately assess all health service complaints

‘66.(1) The commissioner must immediately assess a health service complaint.

‘(2) However, the commissioner must not start the assessment until—

- (a) the commissioner is satisfied the complainant is eligible to make the complaint under section 59 or 60; and
- (b) if the complaint was made orally—the complainant confirms it in writing or the commissioner decides under section 62(1) that there is good reason that the complaint need not be confirmed in writing; and
- (c) the complainant provides the commissioner with the information required under section 63(1) or the commissioner decides to accept the complaint under section 63(3); and
- (d) if the commissioner requests further information about the complaint under section 64 or requires the complaint or further information to be verified by affidavit under section 65—the user complies with the request or requirement.

‘(3) Also, this section is subject to sections 67 and 72A but does not affect the operation of section 74A.

‘Commissioner may refer complaint to registration board without assessment

‘67.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) the commissioner receives a health service complaint about a registered provider; and

- (b) the commissioner considers that it is in the public interest for the complaint to be immediately referred to the registered provider's registration board; and
- (c) after consulting with the registration board about the complaint, the board agrees it is in the public interest for the board to immediately deal with the complaint.

‘(2) The commissioner—

- (a) must refer the health service complaint to the registered provider's registration board; and
- (b) must not take any further action in relation to the complaint.

‘(3) If the commissioner refers the complaint to the registered provider's registration board, the commissioner must give written notice of the referral to the complainant and the registered provider within 14 days after the referral.

‘Notices of decision to assess complaint

‘68.(1) Within 14 days of starting the assessment of a health service complaint, the commissioner must give notice that the complaint is being assessed to—

- (a) the complainant; and
- (b) the provider to whom the complaint relates; and
- (c) if the provider is a registered provider—the registered provider's registration board.

‘(2) The notice to the registration board must be accompanied by a copy of the complaint.

‘(3) This section is subject to section 133.¹⁰⁸

‘Submissions about health service complaint

‘68A.(1) In assessing the health service complaint, the commissioner—

- (a) may invite submissions from the complainant or the provider

¹⁰⁸ Section 133 (Dispensing with notice)

about the complaint by written notice, including, for example, by the notice mentioned in section 68; and

- (b) if the complaint relates to a registered provider—must invite submissions from the registered provider’s registration board.

‘(2) The notice must state—

- (a) for a notice to a provider—the day, not less than 7 days after receipt of the notice, by which the provider must advise the commissioner if the provider intends to make a submission; and
- (b) for a notice to any other person—the day, not less than 14 days after receipt of the notice, by which the submissions must be given to the commissioner.

‘(3) A provider who is invited to provide submissions must, within the period stated in the notice, advise the commissioner whether the provider intends to make a submission.

‘(4) If a provider advises the commissioner that the provider intends to make a submission, the provider may only make a submission within the period stated in the notice.

‘(5) If a submission is made within the time provided under this section, by the complainant, provider or, if relevant, the registration board, the commissioner must have regard to the submissions in assessing the health service complaint.

‘(6) The registration board may delegate its power to make submissions about the health service complaint to—

- (a) a board member; or
- (b) a committee of the board; or
- (c) the executive officer of the Office of Health Practitioner Registration Boards appointed under the *Health Practitioner Registration Boards (Administration) Act 1999*; or
- (d) with the executive officer’s agreement—another member of the staff of the Office of Health Practitioner Registration Boards.’.

Amendment of s 69 (Assessment of complaint)**439.** Section 69—

insert—

‘(3) Also, before making a decision under subsection (1) about a complaint about a registered health provider, the commissioner must consult with the provider’s registration board about the complaint.

‘(4) The consultation between the commissioner and the registration board may be in the form of a standing arrangement or more specific consultation.

‘(5) The registered provider’s registration board must give the commissioner the board’s comments about the complaint within—

- (a) 14 days of the commissioner consulting with the board; or
- (b) a longer period agreed to by the commissioner.

‘(6) The commissioner—

- (a) must not take any action about the complaint until the first of the following happens—
 - (i) the commissioner receives the registration board’s comments about the complaint;
 - (ii) the registration board advises the commissioner that the board does not intend to give the commissioner comments about the complaint;
 - (iii) the period mentioned in subsection (5) for the registration board to provide comments has ended; and
- (b) must have regard to any comments made by the registration board in making its decision about the action to be taken in relation to the complaint or other matter.

‘(7) The commissioner must not decide not to take action on the complaint under section 74 if the registered provider’s registration board has advised the commissioner it considers the complaint warrants investigation or other action by the board.’

Amendment of s 70 (Notice of assessment decision)

440. Section 70(2), ‘section 71’—

omit, insert—

‘section 71 or 71A’.

Replacement of s 71 (Action on acceptance of complaint)

441. Section 71—

omit, insert—

‘Action on acceptance of complaint about provider other than registered provider

‘71.(1) This section applies if the commissioner decides under section 69 to accept a health service complaint about a provider for action, other than a complaint about a registered provider.

‘(2) The commissioner may take 1 or more of the following actions—

- (a) conciliate the health service complaint under part 6;
- (b) investigate the health service complaint under part 7;
- (c) refer the health service complaint to another entity.

‘(3) Subject to subsections (6) and (7), the commissioner is to try to resolve the complaint by conciliation if the commissioner considers it can be resolved in that way.

‘(4) In deciding whether to conciliate the health service complaint, the commissioner must take into account the public interest.

‘(5) If the commissioner refers the health service complaint to another entity, the entity—

- (a) must, if requested by the commissioner, provide the commissioner with reports about the progress and results of the action taken by the entity about the complaint; and
- (b) may provide the commissioner with any other reports about the progress and results of the action taken by the entity about the complaint as it considers appropriate; and

- (c) must, within 28 days after ceasing to deal with the complaint, give the commissioner a written report of the results of the action taken by the entity about the complaint.

‘(6) The commissioner must not start a conciliation of a complaint that has been referred to another entity until the commissioner receives the entity’s report under subsection (5)(c).

‘(7) However, the commissioner may start the conciliation of the complaint before receiving notice from the entity if—

- (a) the provider has agreed to conciliation for the sole purpose of arranging a financial settlement or other compensation with the user; and
- (b) the commissioner and the entity agree that the conciliation will not compromise or interfere with the entity’s action in relation to the complaint.

‘Action on acceptance of complaint about registered provider

‘71A.(1) This section applies if the commissioner decides under section 69 to accept a health service complaint about a registered provider for action.

‘(2) The commissioner—

- (a) if the commissioner and the registered provider’s registration board agree that the complaint requires investigation or other action by the board—must immediately refer the complaint to the board; or
- (b) if either the commissioner or the registered provider’s registration board, but not both, consider that the complaint should be referred to the board—must immediately refer the complaint to the Minister; or
- (c) if neither paragraph (a) nor (b) applies—
 - (i) may refer the complaint to another entity (a “**relevant entity**”); or
 - (ii) may conciliate the complaint under part 6.

‘(3) If the commissioner takes action under subsection (2)(a) or (b) the commissioner may decide to also take action under subsection (2)(c)(i) or (ii) or both.

‘(4) Subject to subsection (5) and section 71B, the commissioner is to try to resolve the complaint by conciliation if the commissioner considers it can be resolved in that way.

‘(5) In deciding whether to conciliate a complaint, the commissioner must take into account the public interest.

‘(6) If the commissioner refers a complaint to a registration board, the commissioner must, at the time of the referral, advise the registration board if the commissioner intends to conciliate the complaint, or a complaint from which it was separated under section 58A, after the board has finished dealing with it.

‘(7) If the commissioner refers the complaint to the Minister—

- (a) the commissioner must ensure the Minister is fully informed about the commissioner’s and board’s views about why the complaint does or does not require referral to the board; and
- (b) the Minister must, as soon as practicable after the complaint is referred, decide whether the complaint requires referral to the registration board and inform the commissioner of the decision; and
- (c) the commissioner must immediately refer the complaint to the registration board if the Minister informs the commissioner that the complaint should be referred.

‘(8) If the commissioner refers the complaint to a relevant entity, the entity—

- (a) must, if asked by the commissioner, provide the commissioner with reports about the progress and results of the action taken by the entity about the complaint; and
- (b) may provide the commissioner with any other reports about the progress and results of the action taken by the entity about the complaint as it considers appropriate; and

- (c) must, within 28 days after ceasing to deal with the complaint, give the commissioner a written report of the results of the action taken by the entity about the complaint.

‘Conciliation of complaints referred under s 71A

‘71B.(1) The commissioner must not start a conciliation of a complaint that has been referred to a registration board or a relevant entity until the board or entity under section 71A gives the commissioner—

- (a) for a registration board other than Queensland Nursing Council—a notice under the *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999*, section 383; or
- (b) for the Queensland Nursing Council—a notice under the *Nursing Act 1992*, section 118A; or
- (c) for a relevant entity—a report under subsection 71A.

‘(2) However, the commissioner may start the conciliation of the complaint before receiving notice from the registration board or relevant entity that it has finished with the matter if—

- (a) the provider has agreed to conciliation for the sole purpose of arranging a financial settlement or other compensation with the user; and
- (b) if the complaint has been referred to a registration board—the commissioner and the board agree that the conciliation will not compromise or interfere with the board’s actions in relation to the complaint; and
- (c) if the complaint has been referred to a relevant entity—the commissioner and the entity agree that the conciliation will not compromise or interfere with the entity’s actions in relation to the complaint.’.

Amendment of s 72 (Time limit on assessment)

442.(1) Section 72(1)(a)—

omit, insert—

‘(a) within 60 days of starting the assessment;¹⁰⁹ or’.

(2) Section 72(1)(b), ‘(2)’—

omit, insert—

‘(3)’.

(3) Section 72(2)—

omit, insert—

‘(2) However, if the commissioner is required to consult with a registration board about the complaint under section 69(3), the period in which the commissioner must assess the complaint is extended by a period equal to the period taken to carry out the consultation.

‘(3) For subsection (1)(b), the commissioner may decide to extend the period for assessing a health service complaint, by a period of not more than 30 days, if the commissioner considers—

- (a) the complaint is too complex to allow the commissioner to assess the complaint within 60 days of starting the assessment; or
- (b) the complaint can be satisfactorily resolved other than under part 6 or 7; or
- (c) information the commissioner has requested from the user, provider or any other person can not be reasonably provided within the time allowed under subsection (1), but may be provided within the extended period.’.

¹⁰⁹ See section 66 which provides that the commissioner must not start an assessment until satisfied of certain matters.

Insertion of new s 72A

443. After section 72—

insert—

‘Duty to immediately refer certain complaints to registration board

‘72A.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) the commissioner receives a health service complaint about a registered provider; and
- (b) on receipt of the complaint, or at any time after receipt, the commissioner believes—
 - (i) the registered provider poses an imminent threat to the life, physical or psychological health, safety or welfare of users of the provider’s services or another person or class of persons or the registered provider; and
 - (ii) immediate action to suspend, or impose conditions on, the registered provider’s registration appears necessary to protect the person or persons under subparagraph (i).

‘(2) The commission must immediately refer the complaint to the registered provider’s registration board.

‘(3) If the commissioner refers a complaint to a registration board, the commissioner must, at the time of the referral, advise the registration board if the commissioner intends to conciliate the complaint, or a complaint from which it was separated under section 58A, after the board has finished dealing with it.

‘(4) The commissioner must not start a conciliation of a complaint referred to a registration board until the board gives the commissioner—

- (a) for a registration board other than the Queensland Nursing Council—a notice under the *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999*, section 383; and
- (b) for the Queensland Nursing Council—a notice under the *Nursing Act 1992*, section 118A.

‘(5) Subject to section 133, the commissioner must, within 14 days of referring the complaint to the board, give written notice of the referral—

- (a) to the provider; and
- (b) to the complainant.’.

Amendment of s 73 (Information and local resolution)

444.(1) Section 73, heading—

omit, insert—

‘Commissioner’s powers during assessment’.

(2) Section 73(1), ‘, at any time’—

omit.

Amendment of s 74 (Decisions not to take action)

445.(1) Section 74—

insert—

‘**(5A)** However, subsection (5) does not apply to a health service complaint about a matter that the commissioner reasonably believes may warrant the suspension or cancellation of a registered provider’s registration.’.

(2) Section 74(10)—

omit, insert—

‘**(10)** In this section—

“appropriate tribunal”, in relation to an issue mentioned in subsection (3), means—

- (a) a court; or
- (b) an industrial tribunal; or
- (c) a disciplinary body; or
- (d) another tribunal authorised to determine the issue at law.’.

Insertion of new pt 5, div 3

446. Part 5, after section 74—

insert—

Division 3—General

‘General powers to gather information and facilitate resolution of complaints

‘74A.(1) The commissioner may, at any time, in relation to any health service complaint—

- (a) seek and obtain the information the commissioner considers appropriate; and
- (b) attempt, by whatever lawful means the commissioner considers appropriate, to resolve the complaint, including, for example, by asking any person the commissioner considers may assist in the resolution of the complaint to provide assistance.

Example of when power may be used—

The commissioner may decide to use this power before the commissioner starts the assessment of the complaint under section 66.

‘(2) Subsection (1)(b) does not authorise the use of a power conferred by part 7.¹¹⁰.

Amendment of s 82 (Action on report of unsuccessful conciliation)

447.(1) Section 82(a)—

omit, insert—

- ‘(a)** take action on the complaint by—
 - (i) for a complaint about a registered provider—referring it to the registered provider’s registration board or another entity; or

¹¹⁰ Part 7 (Investigation)

- (ii) for a complaint about a provider other than a registered provider investigating it under part 7 or referring it to another entity; or’.

(2) Section 82—

insert—

‘**(2)** The commissioner must not refer a health service complaint to a registration board or another entity without first consulting the registration board or other entity.

‘**(3)** A consultation under subsection (2) may be in the form of a standing arrangement between the commissioner and the board or may be more specific.’.

Amendment of s 84 (Commissioner may end conciliation)

448.(1) Section 84(2)(a)—

omit, insert—

‘(a) take action on the complaint by—

- (i) for a complaint about a registered provider—referring it to the registered provider’s registration board or another entity; or
- (ii) for a complaint about a provider other than a registered provider—investigating it under part 7 or referring it to a another entity; or’.

(2) Section 84—

insert—

‘**(2A)** The commissioner must not refer a health service complaint to a registration board or another entity without first consulting the registration board or other entity.

‘**(2B)** A consultation under subsection (2A) may be in the form of a standing arrangement between the commissioner and the board or may be more specific.’.

Amendment of s 85 (Conciliation privileged)

449.(1) Section 85(1)(a), ‘or tribunal’—

omit, insert—

‘, tribunal or disciplinary body’.

(2) Section 85—

insert—

‘**(3)** A document, or a copy of the document, prepared for, or in the course of, the conciliation—

- (a) is not admissible in any proceedings before a court, tribunal or disciplinary body; and
- (b) can not be used by the commissioner as a ground for an investigation or inquiry.

‘**(4)** This section does not apply to evidence or a document if—

- (a) the persons who attended, or were named, during the conciliation consent to the admission of the evidence; or
- (b) for a document—the person who prepared the document, and all persons named in the document, consent to admission of the document.’.

Amendment of s 89 (Notice to provide information or a record)

450. Section 89(5), from ‘, other than’—

omit, insert—

‘other than—

- (a) a disciplinary proceeding before a disciplinary body; or
- (b) a prosecution for an offence under division 4 involving the giving of the information or the producing of the record.’.

Replacement of s 94 (Reference to another authority for investigation)

451. Section 94—

omit, insert—

‘Reference to another entity

‘94.(1) If the commissioner considers that a matter raised by, or in the course of, investigating a health service complaint or inquiry matter should be investigated or otherwise dealt with by an entity that has a function or power under an Act of the State or the Commonwealth to investigate or otherwise deal with the matter, the commissioner may refer the matter to the entity.

‘(2) However, the commissioner must not refer the matter to another entity without first consulting the entity.’.

Amendment of s 95 (Investigation by other authority)

452.(1) Section 95, heading, **‘authority’**—

omit, insert—

‘entity’.

(2) Section 95(1), **‘a person or body’**—

omit, insert—

‘an entity’.

(3) Section 95(1) and (2), after **‘investigate’**—

insert—

‘or otherwise deal with’.

(4) Section 95(2) to (6), **‘person or body’**—

omit, insert—

‘entity’.

(5) Section 95(3), (4) and (6), after **‘investigation’**—

omit, insert—

‘or other action taken’.

Amendment of s 119 (To whom reports may be given)

453. Section 119(d)—

omit, insert—

‘(d) a registration board; or’.

Omission of ss 121–123

454. Sections 121 to 123—

omit.

Replacement of ss 125–129

455. Sections 125 to 129—

omit, insert—

‘Registration board may ask commissioner for information

‘**125.(1)** A registration board may, at any time, ask the commissioner for reasonable information about any complaints made to the commissioner about the registration board’s registered providers.

‘**(2)** The commissioner must comply with the registration board’s request as soon as practicable.’.

Amendment of s 130 (Commissioner may intervene in disciplinary proceedings)

456.(1) Section 130(1), from ‘before—’—

omit, insert—

‘before a disciplinary body.’.

(2) Section 130—

insert—

‘**(4)** If the commissioner intervenes in a proceeding before the Health Practitioners Tribunal or a professional conduct committee, the commissioner may be represented by a lawyer or another person.

‘(5) If the commissioner intervenes in a proceeding before a registration board or professional conduct review panel, the commissioner may nominate another person, other than a lawyer, to appear at the hearing on behalf of the commissioner.

‘(6) The commissioner may intervene in an appeal against a decision of a disciplinary body.

‘(7) On intervention in an appeal, the commissioner becomes a party to the appeal.’.

Insertion of new ss 133A and 133B

457. After section 133—

insert—

‘Commissioner may give combined notice

‘**133A.(1)** This section applies if the commissioner is required under this Act to give a person notices under more than 1 provision.

‘(2) The commissioner may give the person a combined notice for the provisions.

‘Commissioner may provide information

‘**133B.(1)** If the commissioner refers a health service complaint to a registration board or other entity under part 5 or 7, the commissioner may give the board or other entity any information given to, or gathered by, the commissioner in the course of dealing with the complaint.

‘(2) However, subsection (1) does not apply to information obtained by the commissioner under part 6.¹¹¹’.

¹¹¹ Parts 5 (Complaints), 6 (Conciliation) and 7 (Investigation)

Amendment of s 138 (Preservation of confidentiality)

458.(1) Section 138(1)—

insert—

‘(ba)if the confidential information is about a registered provider—for the purposes of the *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999* or the *Nursing Act 1992*; or’.

(2) Section 138—

insert—

‘**(2A)** However, subsection (2) does not apply to the disclosure of confidential information, or production of a record, to a disciplinary body.’.

Amendment of s 144 (Transitional)

459. Section 144, heading—

omit, insert—

‘**Transitional for Health Rights Commission Act 1991 (Act No. 88 of 1991)**’.

Insertion of new ss 145 and 146

460. After section 144—

insert—

‘Transitional for Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999

‘**145.(1)** A health service complaint made and not finally dealt with before the commencement day may continue to be dealt with under this Act as if the *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999*, part 14, division 5 had not commenced.

‘**(2)** In subsection (1)—

“**commencement day**” means the day the *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999*, part 14, division 5 commences.’.

‘Numbering and renumbering of Act

‘146. In the next reprint of this Act produced under the *Reprints Act 1992*, the provisions of this Act must be numbered and renumbered as permitted by the *Reprints Act 1992*, section 43.’

Amendment of sch 1

461.(1) Schedule 1, heading—

omit, insert—

‘SCHEDULE 1**‘HEALTH SERVICES**

section 3(1), definition “health service”, paragraph (a)’.

(2) Schedule 1, part 1, item 10, ‘massage’—

omit, insert—

‘hypnosis, massage’.

Amendment of sch 2 (Declared registration boards)

462.(1) Schedule 2, before item 1—

insert—

‘section 3(1), definition “registration board” ’.

(2) Schedule 2, item 5—

omit, insert—

‘5. Queensland Nursing Council’.

Division 6—Amendment of Health Services Act 1991**Act amended in div 6**

463. This division amends the *Health Services Act 1991*.

Amendment of s 63 (Confidentiality)

464.(1) Section 63(2)—

insert—

‘(i) to the giving of information to a board established under a health practitioner registration Act or the Queensland Nursing Council for the purposes of—

- (i) making, or giving information about, a complaint about a person registered under the health practitioner registration Act or the *Nursing Act 1992*; or
- (ii) answering questions or otherwise giving information as part of an investigation or a disciplinary proceeding about a person registered under the health practitioner registration Act or the *Nursing Act 1992*.’.

(2) Section 63—

insert—

‘**(6)** In subsection (2)(i)—

“health practitioner registration Act” means any 1 of the following Acts—

- *Chiropractors and Osteopaths Act 1979*
- *Dental Act 1971*
- *Dental Technicians and Dental Prosthetists Act 1991*
- *Medical Act 1939*
- *Occupational Therapists Act 1979*
- *Optometrists Act 1974*
- *Pharmacy Act 1976*

- *Physiotherapists Act 1964*
- *Podiatrists Act 1969*
- *Psychologists Act 1977*
- *Speech Pathologists Act 1979*.

Division 7—Amendment of Medical Act 1939

Act amended in div 7

465. This division amends the *Medical Act 1939*.

Amendment of s 4 (Definitions)

466.(1) Section 4, definitions “complaints investigation committee”, “impairment” and “tribunal”—

omit.

(2) Section 4—

insert—

“**panel**” means a professional conduct review panel established under the *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999*, section 15.

“**tribunal**” means the Health Practitioners Tribunal established under the *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999*, section 26.

“**unsatisfactory professional conduct**” see *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999*, schedule.’.

Omission of s 4B (Meaning of “impairment”)

467. Section 4B—

omit.

Omission of pt 2 (Central authority)

468. Part 2—

omit.

Amendment of s 12 (Power of board to examine on oath)

469. Section 12(2)—

omit.

Amendment of s 13 (Board a commission of inquiry)

470. Section 13(1), ‘or making any investigation or holding any inquiry into any matter’—

omit.

Amendment of s 13C (Allowances to witness)

471. Section 13C(3)—

omit.

Amendment of s 16 (Power to make by-laws)

472. Section 16(1C)(p) and (q)—

omit.

Omission of s 17F (Conditions may be imposed in cases of impairment)

473. Section 17F—

omit.

Amendment of s 19D (Registration may be refused if applicant deregistered on disciplinary grounds in another jurisdiction)

474. Section 19D(1), from ‘relating to conduct’—

omit, insert—

‘that would be a ground for disciplinary action under the *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999*.’.

Omission of pt 4, div 4 (Suspension of registration for protection of public)

475. Part 4, division 4—

omit.

Amendment of s 21 (Right of appeal)

476.(1) Section 21(1)(b), after ‘determination’—

insert—

‘under this Act’.

(2) Section 21(1)(c)—

omit.

(3) Section 21(1)(d), ‘, 30K(1), 31A(3)’—

omit.

(4) Section 21(1)(e), ‘, 30K(2) or 31B(3)’—

omit.

Amendment of s 21B (Appeal from inquiry decision to be by way of rehearing)

477. Section 21B(1), after ‘board’—

insert—

‘under part 4A, division 3’.

Omission of pt 4, div 6 (Notification to medical registration authorities)

478. Part 4, division 6—

omit.

Replacement of pt 4A, div 3 hdg (Inquiries)

479. Part 4A, division 3, heading—

omit, insert—

‘Division 3—Inquiries into applications for registration’.

Amendment of s 25 (Board may hold inquiry into eligibility)

480. Section 25, heading—

omit, insert—

‘Board may hold inquiry into eligibility of applicant for registration’.

Omission of pt 4B, div 1 hdg (General powers to remove from or alter the register)

481. Part 4B, division 1, heading—

omit.

Amendment of s 30C (Removal or amendment under disciplinary order)

482.(1) Section 30C(1), after ‘this Act’—

insert—

‘or another Act’.

(2) Section 30C(2), ‘of the board’—

omit, insert—

‘or another Act of the board, a panel’.

Omission of ss 30D–30L

483. Sections 30D to 30L—

omit.

Amendment of s 30M (Appeal)

484.(1) Section 30M(a), ‘or 30K(1)’—

omit.

(2) Section 30M(b), ‘or 30K(2)’—

omit.

Omission of pt 4B, divs 2–3

485. Part 4B, divisions 2 and 3—

omit.

Omission of pt 5 (The Medical Assessment Tribunal)

486. Part 5—

omit.

Insertion of new ss 52A–52C

487. After section 52—

insert—

‘Certificates etc. not to be false or misleading

‘52A. A medical practitioner must not, in the medical practitioner’s professional capacity, sign or give to a person, a certificate, notice, report or other document the medical practitioner knows is false or misleading.

Maximum penalty—30 penalty units.

‘Duty to notify police officer of crimes etc.

‘52B.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a medical practitioner, acting in the medical practitioner’s professional capacity, obtains information that indicates a crime, or attempted crime, has taken place; or
- (b) a medical practitioner treats, or is asked to treat, a person for any 1 of the following injuries and is not satisfied the injury was accidentally incurred—
 - (i) a wound from a cutting instrument or other weapon, other than a firearm;
 - (ii) a wound caused by a bullet;
 - (iii) a partial strangulation or asphyxiation.

‘(2) The medical practitioner must immediately give the information or notice of the circumstances of the injury to the police officer in charge of the nearest police station.

Maximum penalty for subsection (2)—30 penalty units.

‘Payment for referrals prohibited

‘52C.(1) A person must not, directly or indirectly, pay or give any other benefit, or attempt to pay or give any other benefit, to a medical practitioner in return for the medical practitioner referring a patient to the person.

Maximum penalty—30 penalty units.

‘(2) A medical practitioner must not, directly or indirectly, accept payment or any other benefit for referring a patient to another person.

Maximum penalty for subsection (2)—30 penalty units.

Example of ‘indirectly’ paying a medical practitioner—

A person paying a medical company to refer patients to the person would be indirectly paying the medical practitioners engaged by the company.’.

Amendment of s 58 (Cancellation and suspension of certificates of approval)

488. Section 58(1)(a)(iv)—

omit, insert—

‘(iv) has been found to satisfy a ground for disciplinary action on the basis of unsatisfactory professional conduct under the *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999*; or’.

Omission of pt 9A (Suspension pending prosecution)

489. Part 9A—

omit.

Amendment of s 67 (Safeguarding of abandoned medical records)

490. Section 67(7), after ‘investigation’—

insert—

‘under the *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999*’.

Amendment of s 76A (Person not to be dealt with twice)

491.(1) Section 76A, ‘or is also misconduct in a professional respect as defined in section 37B of this Act,’—

omit.

(2) Section 76A, ‘or under section 37 or 37A,’—

omit.

Amendment of s 79 (Saving of other rights and remedies against medical practitioners etc.)

492. Section 79(2) and (2A)—

omit.

Amendment of s 86 (Regulations)

493. Section 86(2)—

omit.

Division 8—Amendment of Nursing Act 1992**Act amended in div 8**

494. This division amends the *Nursing Act 1992*.

Amendment of s 4 (Definitions)

495. Section 4—

insert—

‘**“commissioner”** means the Health Rights Commissioner appointed under the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*, section 9.’.

Replacement of s 102 (Complaints concerning conduct)

496. Section 102—

omit, insert—

‘Complaints concerning conduct

‘**102.** A person aggrieved by the conduct of a nurse, a midwife or another person authorised to practise nursing may complain in writing to the council about the conduct.

‘Action by council on receipt of complaint about conduct

‘**102A.(1)** This section applies if the council receives a complaint about the conduct of a nurse, midwife or another person authorised to practise nursing.

‘**(2)** If the complaint is by a user of a service provided by the nurse, midwife or other person, or the user’s representative, the council must immediately refer the complaint to the commissioner unless—

- (a) following consultation between the council and the commissioner, the council and the commissioner agree it is in the public interest for the council to retain the complaint for investigation or other action; or
- (b) the council has suspended the nurse, midwife or other person under section 67; or
- (c) the executive officer has suspended the nurse, midwife or other person under section 68.

‘(3) If the complaint is by a person other than a user of a service provided by the nurse, midwife or other person, or the user’s representative, the council may decide to investigate the nurse, midwife or other person.

‘(4) If the council is not required to immediately refer the complaint to the commissioner under subsection (2) or the complaint is from a person who is not a user or a user’s representative, the council must, as soon as practicable after receipt of the complaint, give a copy of it to the commissioner.

‘(5) If the council agrees with the commissioner to keep a complaint and take stated action under subsection (2)(a), the council must take the stated action, as soon as practicable after reaching the agreement.

‘Referral of complaint to commissioner

‘**102B.(1)** If the council refers a complaint to the commissioner under section 102A, the complaint is, under the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*, taken to be a health service complaint made to the commissioner.

‘(2) The council is to take no further action on the complaint unless, under the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*, the commissioner refers the complaint back to the council.

‘(3) The council may give the commissioner information, comments and recommendations in relation to the complaint and the nurse, midwife or other person authorised to practise nursing against whom the complaint has been made.

‘Investigation to be undertaken by council

‘102C.(1) The council must conduct an investigation if—

- (a) the Minister decides under the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*, section 71A(6), that a complaint about a nurse, midwife or other person authorised to practise nursing should be investigated; or
- (b) the council and the commissioner agree under the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*, section 71A, or section 102A of this Act, that a complaint should be investigated.

‘(2) The council may, on the basis of a complaint or on its own initiative, conduct an investigation into the conduct of a nurse, midwife or another person authorised to practise nursing on the ground of contravention of the code of conduct.

‘Action may be taken in relation to former nurses etc.

‘102D. The council may take action under this part against a person on the ground of contravention of the code of conduct that is alleged to have happened when the person was a nurse, midwife or authorised to practise nursing even if the person is no longer a nurse, midwife or authorised to practise nursing.’.

Amendment of s 103 (Investigation by council)

497. Section 103(1)(a) and (b)—

omit, insert—

- ‘(a) a complaint under section 102; or
- (b) a complaint referred to the council by the commissioner; or
- (c) the suspension of the registration or enrolment of a nurse under section 67(1); or
- (d) a decision by the council, on its own initiative, that an investigation should be conducted into the conduct of a nurse, midwife or another person authorised to practise nursing.’.

Insertion of new ss 103A–103B

498. After section 103—

insert—

‘Council to keep commissioner informed about investigation

‘103A.(1) If the council conducts an investigation of a person it must, during the investigation, give to the commissioner the reasonable reports requested by the commissioner about the investigation.

‘(2) As soon as practicable after completing the investigation, the council must give the commissioner a report about the investigation.

‘(3) The report must include—

- (a) the council’s findings about the investigation including, if the investigation was the result of a complaint, the council’s findings about the complaint; and
- (b) the action taken or proposed to be taken by the council about the complaint or other matter the subject of the investigation.

‘(4) The commissioner may give the council information, comments or recommendations about a report given to the commissioner under subsection (1) or (2), within 14 days after receiving the report or the longer period decided by the council.

‘(5) If the commissioner gives information, comments or recommendations to the council under subsection (4), the council must have regard to the information, comments or recommendations in making a decision about action it intends to take about the complaint.

‘(6) The commissioner may give the Minister a report about investigations conducted by the council or a particular investigation.

‘Council may refer complaint to appropriate entity

‘103B. In addition to any other action taken under this Act, the council may, at any time, refer a complaint to another entity that has a function or power to deal with the complaint.

Example of circumstance in which council may refer complaint to another entity—

If a complaint about a nurse’s conduct alleges or indicates possible criminal activity, the council may, in addition to taking action against the nurse for professional misconduct under this Act, refer the matter to the commissioner of the police service for action.’.

Amendment of s 104 (Referral of charge to Professional Conduct Committee)

499. Section 104—

insert—

‘(3) If the council refers a charge to the committee, the council must immediately give notice of the referral to the commissioner.’.

Amendment of s 118 (Notification of committee’s orders and reasons)

500. Section 118—

insert—

‘(2A) Also, the committee must give a copy of the orders and the reasons to the commissioner.’.

Insertion of new pt 5, div 4A

501. After section 118—

insert—

‘Division 4A—Council to give notice to commissioner

‘Council to give notice to commissioner at end of dealing with matter

‘118A.(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a complaint about a nurse, a midwife or another person authorised

to practise nursing is being dealt with by the council or a professional conduct committee under this part; and

- (b) the commissioner has advised the council under the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*, section 71A or 72A(3) that the commissioner intends to conciliate the complaint.

‘(2) The council must, as soon as practicable after the council or professional conduct committee has finished dealing with the matter, give the commissioner written notice that no further action is to be taken about the complaint under this Act.’.

Insertion of new s 142A

502. After section 142—

insert—

‘Council may give combined notice

‘**142A.(1)** This section applies if the council is required under this Act to give a person notices under more than 1 provision.

‘(2) The council may give the person a combined notice for the provisions.’.

Insertion of new pt 9, div 3

503. After section 152—

insert—

‘Division 3—Provisions for the Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999

‘Transitional for Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999

‘**153.(1)** A complaint made to the council about a nurse, midwife or another person authorised to practise nursing and not finally dealt with before the commencement day may continue to be dealt with under this Act as if the *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999*, part 14 had not commenced.

‘(2) In subsection (1)—

“**commencement day**” means the day the *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999*, part 14, commences.’.

Division 9—Amendment of Occupational Therapists Act 1979

Act amended in div 9

504. This division amends the *Occupational Therapists Act 1979*.

Amendment of s 24 (Removal of name from register)

505. Section 24(2) to (6)—

omit.

Omission of s 25 (Disciplinary action)

506. Section 25—

omit.

Replacement of s 27 (Notification of board’s determinations)

507. Section 27—

omit, insert—

‘Board to give notice of refusal of application

‘**27.(1)** If the board refuses an application by a person for registration as an occupational therapist, the registrar must within 14 days of the refusal happening, give written notice of the refusal to the person.

‘(2) The notice must state—

- (a) the reasons for the board’s decision to refuse the application; and
- (b) that the person may appeal against the decision to the District Court; and
- (c) how to appeal.’.

Amendment of s 28 (Appeals)

508. Section 28(1), from ‘by—’ to ‘therefrom’—

omit, insert—

‘by a refusal by the board of the person’s application for registration as an occupational therapist may appeal against the refusal’.

Omission of s 30 (Rules of practice)

509. Section 30—

omit.

Division 10—Amendment of Optometrists Act 1974**Act amended in div 10**

510. This division amends the *Optometrists Act 1974*.

Omission of s 24 (Disciplinary action)

511. Section 24—

omit.

Amendment of s 26 (Notification of board’s determination)

512.(1) Section 26, ‘or makes an order or determination under section 24(6)’—

omit.

(2) Section 26, from ‘or against’—

omit, insert—

‘, in writing, about the refusal.’.

Amendment of s 27 (Appeals)

513. Section 27(1)(b)—

omit.

Amendment of s 31 (Limitation on use by optometrist of unregistered person)

514. Section 31(2)—

omit.

Division 11—Amendment of Pharmacy Act 1976**Act amended in div 11**

515. This division amends the *Pharmacy Act 1976*.

Amendment of s 23 (Removal of name from register)

516. Section 23(2) to (4)—

omit.

Omission of ss 25–27

517. Sections 25 to 27—

omit.

Amendment of s 28 (Notification of board's determination)

518.(1) Section 28, 'or makes an order or determination under section 25(6) or (7) or under section 26'—

omit.

(2) Section 28, from 'or the person'—

omit, insert—

' , in writing, about the refusal.'

Amendment of s 29 (Appeals)

519. Section 29(1)(b)—

omit.

Amendment of s 40 (By-laws)

520. Section 40(1A)(l)—

omit.

Division 12—Amendment of Physiotherapists Act 1964**Act amended in div 12**

521. This division amends the *Physiotherapists Act 1964*.

Amendment of s 20 (Removal of name from register)

522. Section 20(2) to (4)—

omit.

Omission of s 21 (Disciplinary action)

523. Section 21—

omit.

Replacement of s 23 (Notification of determination by board)

524. Section 23—

omit, insert—

‘Board to give notice of refusal of application

‘23.(1) If the board refuses an application by a person for registration as a physiotherapist, the registrar must, within 14 days of the refusal happening, give written notice of the refusal to the person.

‘(2) The notice must state—

- (a) the reasons for the board’s decision to refuse the application; and
- (b) that the person may appeal against the decision to the District Court; and
- (c) how to appeal.’.

Amendment of s 24 (Appeals)

525. Section 24(1), from ‘by—’ to ‘may’—

omit, insert—

‘by the board’s refusal to register the person may’.

Amendment of s 31 (Regulation making power)

526. Section 31(2)(b) and (c)—

omit.

Division 13—Amendment of Podiatrists Act 1969

Act amended in div 13

527. This division amends the *Podiatrists Act 1969*.

Omission of s 22 (Disciplinary action)

528. Section 22—

omit.

Replacement of s 24 (Notification of board’s determinations)

529. Section 24—

omit, insert—

‘Board to give notice of refusal of application

‘**24.(1)** If the board refuses an application by a person for registration as a podiatrist, the registrar must, within 14 days of the refusal happening, give written notice of the refusal to the person.

‘**(2)** The notice must state—

- (a) the reasons for the board’s decision to refuse the application; and
- (b) that the person may appeal against the decision to the District Court; and
- (c) how to appeal.’.

Amendment of s 25 (Appeals)

530. Section 25(1), from ‘by—’ to ‘may’—

omit, insert—

‘by the board’s refusal of the person’s application for registration as a podiatrist may’.

Division 14—Amendment of Police Powers and Responsibilities Act 1997**Act amended in div 14**

531. This division amends the *Police Powers and Responsibilities Act 1997*.

Insertion of new pt 16, div 3

532. After section 139—

insert—

‘Division 3—Transitional provision for Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999

‘Transitional provision about Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999

‘140. To remove any doubt, it is declared that an investigator appointed under the *Health Practitioners (Professional Standards) Act 1999*, section 73 is a public official for this Act.’.

Division 15—Amendment of Psychologists Act 1977**Act amended in div 15**

533. This division amends the *Psychologists Act 1977*.

Amendment of s 23 (Removal of name from register)

534. Section 23(2) to (4)—

omit.

Omission of s 24 (Disciplinary action)

535. Section 24—

omit.

Replacement of s 26 (Notification of board’s determinations)

536. Section 26—

omit, insert—

‘Board to give notice of refusal of application

‘26.(1) If the board refuses an application by a person for registration as a psychologist, the registrar must, within 14 days of the refusal happening, give written notice of the refusal to the person.

‘(2) The notice must state—

- (a) the reasons for the board’s decision to refuse the application; and

- (b) that the person may appeal against the decision to the District Court; and
- (c) how to appeal.’.

Amendment of s 27 (Appeals)

537. Section 27(1), from ‘by—’ to ‘may appeal therefrom’—
omit, insert—

‘by the board’s refusal of the person’s application for registration as a psychologist may appeal against the refusal’.

Omission of s 30 (Rules of practice)

538. Section 30—
omit.

Division 16—Amendment of Speech Pathologists Act 1979**Act amended in div 16**

539. This division amends the *Speech Pathologists Act 1979*.

Amendment of s 24 (Removal of name from register)

540. Section 24(2) to (6)—
omit.

Omission of s 25 (Disciplinary action)

541. Section 25—
omit.

Replacement of s 27 (Notification of board's determinations)

542. Section 27—

omit, insert—

'Board to give notice of refusal of application

'**27.** If the board refuses an application by a person for registration as a speech pathologist, the registrar must, within 14 days of the refusal happening, give written notice of the refusal to the person.

'(2) The notice must state—

- (a) the reasons for the board's decision to refuse the application; and
- (b) that the person may appeal against the decision to the District Court; and
- (c) how to appeal.'

Amendment of s 28 (Appeals)

543. Section 28(1), from 'by—' to 'may appeal therefrom'—

omit, insert—

'by the board's refusal of the person's application for registration as a speech pathologist may appeal against the refusal'.

Omission of s 30 (Rules of practice)

544. Section 30—

omit.

SCHEDULE

DICTIONARY

section 3

“approved form” means—

- (a) for a panel—a form approved by the secretary under section 397(2); or
- (b) for the tribunal—a form approved by the chairperson of the tribunal under section 397(1).

“assessment report” means—

- (a) for part 5, division 5, subdivision 7—see section 109; or
- (b) for part 7, division 2, subdivision 2—see section 273; or
- (c) for part 7, division 3, subdivision 3—see section 296.

“assessor” means a person chosen, under section 31 or 228, by the registrar from a panel of assessors to assist the tribunal.

“attendance notice” means—

- (a) for the board or a disciplinary committee—see section 143; or
- (b) for a panel—see section 186; or
- (c) for the tribunal—see section 229.

“board” means a board established under a health practitioner registration Act.

“board’s nominee” see section 182(1).

“chairperson”, of a board, means—

- (a) for the Medical Board of Queensland—the president of the board appointed under the *Medical Act 1939*, section 8(2A);¹¹² or

¹¹² *Medical Act 1939*, section 8 (Constitution of board)

SCHEDULE (continued)

- (b) for the Dental Board of Queensland—the president of the board appointed under the *Dental Act 1971*, section 8(1);¹¹³ or
- (c) for another board—the chairperson of the board appointed under the health practitioner registration Act that establishes the board.

“code of practice” means a code of practice approved by the Minister under section 374(3).

“commissioner” means the Health Rights Commissioner appointed under the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*, section 9.¹¹⁴

“complainant” means—

- (a) a person or other entity who makes a complaint under this Act; or
- (b) a person or other entity who makes a complaint under the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991* that is referred to a board by the commissioner.

“complaints part” means part 3.

“constituting member”, in relation to the tribunal, means the member constituting the tribunal under section 213(2).

“convicted”, for an offence, includes a plea of guilty or a finding of guilt by a court even though a conviction is not recorded.

“copy”, of a report, includes a reproduction and duplicate.

“current matter” see section 249(1)(a).

“detriment” includes—

- (a) personal injury or prejudice to safety; and
- (b) property damage or loss; and
- (c) intimidation or harassment; and
- (d) adverse discrimination, disadvantage or adverse treatment about career, profession, employment, trade or business; and

¹¹³ *Dental Act 1971*, section 8 (President and deputy president of board)

¹¹⁴ *Health Rights Commission Act 1991*, section 9 (Appointment of Commissioner)

SCHEDULE (continued)

- (e) threats of detriment; and
- (f) financial loss from detriment.

“disciplinary action”, for a registrant, means any action that a disciplinary body may take at the end of disciplinary proceedings and includes a decision that a disciplinary body may make at the end of disciplinary proceedings relating to a person who was a registrant but is not registered at the time of the decision.

“disciplinary body” means—

- (a) a board; or
- (b) a disciplinary committee; or
- (c) a panel; or
- (d) the tribunal.

“disciplinary committee” see section 128(1)(b).

“disciplinary matter” means a matter—

- (a) that may provide a ground for disciplinary action to be taken against a registrant under the disciplinary proceedings part; or
- (b) that is the subject of a review or appeal under the review and appeals part.

“disciplinary proceedings” means proceedings conducted by—

- (a) a disciplinary body under the disciplinary proceedings part; or
- (b) a review panel or the tribunal under the review and appeals part.

“disciplinary proceedings part” means part 6.

“entity acting on behalf of a user” means—

- (a) an entity chosen by the user to act on the user’s behalf; or
- (b) if it would be difficult or impossible for the user to choose an entity to act on the user’s behalf—an entity that has a sufficient interest in the health or welfare of the user.

“executive officer” means the executive officer appointed under the *Health Practitioner Registration Boards (Administration) Act 1999*.

SCHEDULE (continued)

“expert’s report” see section 111(1).

“facsimile warrant” see section 86(4).

“foreign disciplinary body” means an entity established under the law of another State or a foreign country having functions similar to the functions of a disciplinary body.

“foreign law”, for part 8, see section 310.

“foreign law part” means part 8.

“foreign regulatory authority” means—

- (a) an interstate regulatory authority; or
- (b) an entity established under the law of a foreign country, other than New Zealand, having functions similar to the functions of a board under this or the health practitioner registration Act under which the board is established.

“further assessment” see section 305(2)(a).

“ground for disciplinary action” means a ground mentioned in section 124.

“health assessment”, in relation to a registrant, includes—

- (a) a physical, medical, psychiatric or psychological examination or test of the registrant; and
- (b) asking questions for assessing whether the registrant is impaired.

“health assessment committee” means a committee established under section 282 to conduct a health assessment of a registrant.

“Health Insurance Commission” means the Health Insurance Commission established under the *Health Insurance Commission Act 1973* (Cwlth), section 4.¹¹⁵

¹¹⁵ *Health Insurance Commission Act 1973* (Cwlth), section 4 (Establishment of Health Insurance Commission)

SCHEDULE (continued)

“health practitioner registration Act” means any 1 of the following Acts—

- *Chiropractors and Osteopaths Act 1979*
- *Dental Act 1971*
- *Dental Technicians and Dental Prosthetists Act 1991*
- *Medical Act 1939*
- *Occupational Therapists Act 1979*
- *Optometrists Act 1974*
- *Pharmacy Act 1976*
- *Physiotherapists Act 1964*
- *Podiatrists Act 1969*
- *Psychologists Act 1977*
- *Speech Pathologists Act 1979.*

“Health Practitioners Tribunal” means the tribunal established under section 26.

“health professions” means the professions regulated under the health practitioner registration Acts.

“health service provider” means any of the following—

- acupuncturist
- ambulance officer
- audiologist
- audiometrist
- child guidance therapist
- dental hygienist or school dental therapist
- dietitian
- medical radiation technologist, nuclear medicine technologist or radiographer

SCHEDULE (continued)

- naturopath
- nurse
- optical dispenser
- orthoptist
- psychotherapist
- social worker engaged in the provision of a health service
- therapeutic counsellor
- traditional chinese medicine practitioner.

“hearing notice” means—

- (a) for part 6, division 4, subdivision 2—see section 131; or
- (b) for part 6, division 5, subdivision 2—see section 174; or
- (c) for part 6, division 6, subdivision 2—see section 215.

“immediate suspension part” means part 4.

“impairment”, of a registrant, means the registrant has a physical or mental impairment, disability, condition or disorder that detrimentally affects, or is likely to detrimentally affect, the registrant’s physical or mental capacity to perform the registrant’s profession and includes substance abuse or dependence.

“impairment part” means part 7.

“impose” a condition, includes change the condition.

“inspection part” means part 10.

“inspector” means a person appointed as an inspector under section 358(1) or is an inspector under section 358(2).

“interstate regulatory authority” means an entity established under the law of another State or New Zealand having functions similar to the functions of a board under this Act or the health practitioner registration Act under which it is established.

“investigation committee” means a committee established under section 64(1)(a).

SCHEDULE (continued)

“investigation part” means part 5.

“investigator” means a person appointed as an investigator under section 73.

“Medical Assessment Tribunal” means the tribunal under the *Medical Act 1939* as in force before the commencement of section 26.

“notice of appeal” means—

- (a) for part 9, division 3—see section 327(1); or
- (b) for part 9, division 5—see section 349(1)(a).

“notice of review” means—

- (a) for part 9, division 2—see section 317(1); or
- (b) for part 9, division 3—see section 339(1).

“nurse” see *Nursing Act 1992*, section 4.¹¹⁶

“office” means the Office of Health Practitioner Registration Boards established under the *Health Practitioner Registration Boards (Administration) Act 1999*.

“original panel” see section 319(3).

“panel” means a professional conduct review panel.

“panels of assessors” means both of the following—

- (a) the professional panels of assessors;
- (b) the public panel of assessors.

“place” includes premises and vacant land.

“place of seizure” see section 93(a).

“preliminary report” see section 114(1).

“premises” includes—

- (a) a building or other structure; and

¹¹⁶ *Nursing Act 1992*, section 4—

“nurse” means a registered or enrolled nurse.

SCHEDULE (continued)

- (b) a part of a building or other structure; and
- (c) land where a building or other structure is situated; and
- (d) a vehicle.

“profession”, for a registrant, means the following—

- (a) for a registrant registered under the *Chiropractors and Osteopaths Act 1979*—the chiropractic profession or osteopathic profession;
- (b) for a registrant registered under the *Dental Act 1971*—the dental profession;
- (c) for a registrant registered as a dental prosthetist under the *Dental Technicians and Dental Prosthetists Act 1991*—the profession, other than the dental profession, that provides dental prosthetic services;
- (d) for another registrant registered under the *Dental Technicians and Dental Prosthetists Act 1991*—the profession, other than the dental profession, that carries out dental technical work;
- (e) for a registrant registered under the *Medical Act 1939*—the medical profession;
- (f) for a registrant registered under the *Occupational Therapists Act 1979*—the occupational therapy profession;
- (g) for a registrant registered under the *Optometrists Act 1974*—the optometry profession;
- (h) for a registrant registered under the *Pharmacy Act 1976*—the pharmacy profession;
- (i) for a registrant registered under the *Physiotherapists Act 1964*—the physiotherapy profession;
- (j) for a registrant registered under the *Podiatrists Act 1969*—the podiatry profession;
- (k) for a registrant registered under the *Psychologists Act 1977*—the psychology profession;

SCHEDULE (continued)

(l) for a registrant registered under the *Speech Pathologists Act 1979*—the speech pathology profession.

“professional conduct review panel” means a professional conduct review panel established under section 15.

“professional panel of assessors” means a panel of assessors mentioned in section 39(b).

“proposed action” see section 311(2)(a).

“public panel of assessors” means the panel of assessors mentioned in section 39(a).

“reasonably” means on grounds that are reasonable in the circumstances.

“referral notice” see section 126(2).

“register”, of a board, means a register kept by the board under the health practitioner registration Act under which the board is established.

“registered” means registered under a health practitioner registration Act.

“registrant” means a person registered under a health practitioner registration Act.

“registrant’s board”, for a registrant, means the board established under the health practitioner registration Act under which the registrant is registered.

“registrar” means the registrar of the tribunal.

“relevant professional panel of assessors”, for a registrant, means the professional panel of assessors consisting of members of the registrant’s profession.

“reprisal” see section 388.

“reviewable decision” see section 337.

“review and appeal part” means part 9.

“review panel” see section 319(1).

“secretary” means the person appointed under section 23(1).

“suspected matter” see section 268(1).

SCHEDULE (continued)

“suspended decision” see section 247(4).

“tribunal” means the Health Practitioners Tribunal.

“tribunal member” means a member of the tribunal under section 27(1).

“unsatisfactory professional conduct”, for a registrant, includes the following—

- (a) professional conduct that is of a lesser standard than that which might reasonably be expected of the registrant by the public or the registrant’s professional peers;
- (b) professional conduct that demonstrates incompetence, or a lack of adequate knowledge, skill, judgment or care, in the practise of the registrant’s profession;
- (c) infamous conduct in a professional respect;
- (d) misconduct in a professional respect;
- (e) conduct discreditable to the registrant’s profession;
- (f) providing a person with health services of a kind that are excessive, unnecessary or not reasonably required for the person’s wellbeing;
- (g) influencing, or attempting to influence, the conduct of another registrant in a way that may compromise patient care;
- (h) fraudulent or dishonest behaviour in the practise of the registrant’s profession;
- (i) other improper or unethical conduct.

“user”, of a service provided by a registrant, includes a person who used the service.

“warrant form” see section 86(5)(b).

SCHEDULE (continued)

“wellbeing of vulnerable persons”, in relation to a registrant, means the life, physical or psychological health, safety or welfare of anyone, including the following—

- (a) users of the registrant’s services;
- (b) any other class of persons that may be affected by the registrant;
- (c) the registrant.